

**7.
REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2019/2020**

5/1/1/21 – 2019/2020

BA King

Senior Manager: Financial Services

20 February 2020

(028) 313 8154

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 2nd adjustments budget proposals emanating from the mid-year review and various adjustments identified on the operating and capital budgets, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28 of the MFMA, the municipality must review the budget performance and may approve a revised budget during the course of the financial year through an adjustments budget.

The budget steering committee, senior officials and managers reviewed the mid-year budget performance during December 2019 and January 2020. The mid-year review proposals and adjustments are included in Annexure A.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure and revenue budget is set to increase by R44,9m and R31,7m respectively. This relates to savings and additional fund requests

over all directorates and changes in accounting principles relating to GRAP amendments.

Mainstream expenditure adjustments relate to the following:

Loss on Disposal of PPE-Schulphoek Land control transfer to Provincial Government	R31,7m
Expenditure :Bulk Purchases: Electricity: ESKOM	R5,0m
Additional expenditure on bulk water services OM Contract (VEOLIA)	R1,7m
Insurance accounting treatment re-classification	R1,5m
Additional Vehicle Maintenance required	R1,5m
Additional Law Enforcement (3 months)	R1,0m
Other	R2,5m

Mainstream revenue adjustments relate to the following:

Additional rates & services revenue	R7,4m
Additional Interest on Investments	R8,2m
Agency services fee	R0,5m
Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levies	R5,0m
Fair Value Adjustments on Investment Property	R7,0m
Public Contributions: Assets-in-kind	R2,6m
Other	R1,0m

Details of the mid-year review proposals and the summary of revisions & virements are listed in Annexure A. Virements consist of savings generated under a division of a vote being used to defray expenditure under another division of the same vote. These actions do not have any additional financial implications on the budget and no impact on the bottom line.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2019/2020 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital expenditure budget for 2019/2020 will have a net decrease of R40,7m. This mainly relates to the roll-over of projects amounting to R56,6m to the 2020/2021 financial year.

Roll-over Projects	-R56,6m
Carry-over projects from 2018-2019	R5,1m
Additional projects	R7,3m
Public Contributions: Assets-in-kind	R2,6m
Grant re-allocations	R1,0m

Details of the mid-year review proposals, the revised schedule of capital projects and a summary of all capital budget changes for 2019/2020 are listed in Annexure A.

The proposed revised Capital budget for 2019/2020 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in alignment with the audited results from the 2018/2019 financial year and the subsequent adjustments budgets. A summary of adjustments to financial performance is included in Annexure A.

Cash flows have been adjusted accordingly for the adjustments budget proposals. The net effect on cash of the adjustments budgets thus far relates to an increase of R52m. This is primarily as a result of the capital roll over projects.

National Treasury issued revised guidelines for cash flow budgeting in December 2019. These revisions have a vast impact on the way that budgets have to be re-aligned. The impact for the Municipality is that all transactions for the past eight months would have to be re-captured to align to the revised guidelines. The impact and risks are regarded as severe in terms of business continuity. Before mentioned also speaks to no guarantee that the service provider would be able to address adjustments to the financial system. The implications of updating transactions retrospectively for the current financial year is regarded as unmanageable close to the end of this financial year. This is a business decision. The new guidelines will be implemented with the upcoming Draft Budget for 2020/2021.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	44 861 513
REVENUE INCREASE	31 671 563
NETT DECREASE IN SURPLUS	13 189 950

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has decreased by R40,7m.

8. Staff Implications

Appointment of additional Law Enforcement officers from 1 April 2020. The impact of any other additional operational overtime requirement has been managed within the salary budget envelope.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

All savings and requests and adjustments from budget holders were dealt with during the reviews by the budget steering committee held from December 2019 to January 2020.

10. Schedules & Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

- Annexure A: 2nd Adjustments Budget Proposals
- Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2019/2020 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management

Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

28 FEBRUARY 2020

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 26/02/2020

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	31 083	31 083	-	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	30 843	11 004	12 705
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	36	36	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	36	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	848	851
Vote 4 - Finance	284 914	284 914	-	-	-	(280)	10 450	10 170	295 084	301 310	319 349
Vote 5 - Community Services	379 676	379 824	-	-	-	-	1 298	1 298	381 122	404 292	435 885
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	2 635	2 635	-	-	-	(6)	356	351	2 986	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	497 130	549 948	-	-	-	(102 819)	120 703	17 885	567 833	585 328	653 514
Vote 8 - Protection Services	47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	2 208	2 208	49 601	45 139	46 977
Total Revenue by Vote	1 243 711	1 296 677	-	-	-	(103 345)	135 016	31 672	1 328 349	1 317 920	1 489 281
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	36 077	36 077	-	-	-	(240)	39	(201)	35 876	36 966	38 935
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 797	5 797	-	-	-	(0)	500	500	6 297	6 874	6 209
Vote 3 - Management Services	56 900	56 900	-	-	-	-	(933)	(933)	55 967	59 269	63 217
Vote 4 - Finance	75 077	75 077	-	-	-	(280)	270	(10)	75 067	84 505	82 925
Vote 5 - Community Services	439 579	439 827	-	-	-	-	1 594	1 594	441 420	469 634	490 612
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	13 291	13 291	-	-	-	(6)	1 025	1 019	14 310	10 831	11 336
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	527 994	526 028	-	-	-	(23 095)	62 248	39 153	565 180	572 279	631 962
Vote 8 - Protection Services	95 150	95 150	-	-	-	(960)	4 700	3 740	98 890	103 529	108 315
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 249 963	1 248 145	-	-	-	(24 581)	69 443	44 852	1 293 006	1 342 887	1 433 511
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 180)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	242 150	242 150	-	-	-	-	800	800	242 950	256 669	273 473
Service charges - electricity revenue	398 868	398 868	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	403 868	457 297	525 637
Service charges - water revenue	127 320	127 320	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	128 820	133 984	142 023
Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 020	80 020	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	81 020	82 489	87 439
Service charges - refuse revenue	70 122	70 122	-	-	-	-	(880)	(880)	69 242	79 415	89 946
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 682	3 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 682	3 744	3 949
Interest earned - external investments	28 010	28 010	-	-	-	-	7 850	7 850	35 860	29 890	31 471
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 151	4 151	-	-	-	-	300	300	4 451	4 400	4 664
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 552	32 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 552	34 517	38 569
Licences and permits	2 462	2 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 462	2 580	2 627
Agency services	4 700	4 700	-	-	-	-	500	500	5 200	4 982	5 281
Transfers and subsidies	152 193	150 365	-	-	-	(24 581)	10	(24 571)	125 794	157 143	168 217
Other revenue	27 416	27 416	-	-	-	-	116 319	116 319	143 735	28 846	28 993
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 173 517	1 171 699	-	-	-	(24 581)	132 399	107 817	1 279 518	1 275 756	1 400 289
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	399 804	399 394	-	-	-	(960)	1 087	127	399 521	421 616	446 460
Remuneration of councillors	11 383	11 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 383	11 878	12 397
Debt impairment	24 902	24 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 902	26 398	27 879
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222
Finance charges	51 540	51 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 549	54 249	56 058
Bulk purchases	275 880	275 880	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	280 880	319 000	368 859
Other materials	63 675	65 911	-	-	-	(23 101)	136	(22 965)	42 946	71 716	72 023
Contracted services	207 536	206 773	-	-	-	(280)	7 856	7 576	214 349	229 676	237 165
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	525	551
Other expenditure	83 450	80 569	-	-	-	(240)	23 883	23 423	103 992	77 001	81 796
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure	1 249 963	1 248 145	-	-	-	(24 581)	69 443	44 862	1 293 056	1 342 887	1 433 511
Surplus/(Deficit)	(76 446)	(76 446)	-	-	-	-	62 956	62 956	(13 491)	(67 131)	(33 222)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	70 194	124 978	-	-	-	(78 763)	-	(78 763)	46 216	42 164	68 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)							2 618	2 618	2 618	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	4 105	4 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 105	30 000	30 000
Executive and council	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Finance and administration	4 095	4 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 095	30 000	30 000
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	84 780	118 045	-	-	-	960	8 106	9 056	127 131	14 128	39 480
Community and social services	3 280	3 280	-	-	-	-	(320)	(320)	2 960	-	-
Sport and recreation	18 770	18 770	-	-	-	-	285	285	19 055	-	-
Public safety	16 271	16 271	-	-	-	960	3 492	4 452	20 723	841	-
Housing	28 439	79 723	-	-	-	-	4 650	4 650	84 373	13 287	39 480
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	30 410	33 110	-	-	-	-	(11 353)	(11 353)	21 757	-	8 000
Planning and development	8 899	8 899	-	-	-	-	(5 003)	(5 003)	3 896	-	-
Road transport	21 510	24 210	-	-	-	-	(6 350)	(6 350)	17 860	-	8 000
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	162 402	181 202	-	-	-	-	(38 442)	(38 442)	122 760	104 336	76 844
Energy sources	34 124	34 124	-	-	-	-	(4 888)	(4 888)	29 236	32 000	30 000
Water management	48 504	48 504	-	-	-	-	(8 522)	(8 522)	39 982	40 075	13 481
Waste water management	62 843	62 843	-	-	-	-	(19 602)	(19 602)	43 241	21 961	33 383
Waste management	16 931	15 731	-	-	-	-	(5 420)	(5 420)	10 311	10 300	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324
Funded by:											
National Government	39 010	39 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 010	28 036	29 513
Provincial Government	31 184	85 969	-	-	-	960	1 356	2 318	88 287	14 128	39 480
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 259	1 259	1 259	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	70 194	124 979	-	-	-	960	2 618	3 578	128 597	42 164	68 993
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	90 501	90 501	-	-	-	-	(20 576)	(20 576)	69 925	64 300	50 000
Internally generated funds	100 981	100 981	-	-	-	-	(23 730)	(23 730)	77 251	42 068	35 331
Total Capital Funding	261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	124 120	124 120					141 397	141 397	265 426	238 743	215 917
Call investment deposits	320 000	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	320 000	330 000	340 000
Consumer debtors	73 134	73 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 134	77 522	82 173
Other debtors	35 523	35 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 523	33 672	31 630
Current portion of long-term receivables	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	3	1
Inventory	30 752	30 752	-	-	-	-	(21 752)	(21 752)	9 000	0 740	25 535
Total current assets	583 535	583 535	-	-	-	-	119 555	119 555	703 090	681 680	685 255
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	-
Investments	57 885	57 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 885	65 460	73 191
Investment property	114 846	114 846	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	121 846	121 846	121 846
Investment in Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3 645 621	3 700 408	-	-	-	660	(73 389)	(72 429)	3 627 977	3 646 247	3 676 872
Biological			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	5 323	5 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 323	4 687	4 183
Other non-current assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current assets	3 823 679	3 878 463	-	-	-	660	(66 389)	(65 429)	3 813 035	3 838 240	3 870 072
TOTAL ASSETS	4 407 214	4 461 999	-	-	-	660	52 166	54 126	4 516 125	4 519 919	4 565 328
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	42 244	42 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 244	47 697	41 512
Consumer deposits	63 074	63 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 074	67 728	72 411
Trade and other payables	95 207	95 207	-	-	-	79 723	(101 475)	(21 752)	73 456	68 456	52 287
Provisions	33 570	33 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 570	35 584	37 720
Total current liabilities	234 095	234 095	-	-	-	79 723	(101 475)	(21 752)	212 344	219 466	203 930
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	455 453	455 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	455 453	461 758	470 934
Provisions	239 095	239 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 095	253 421	268 607
Total non-current liabilities	694 547	694 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	694 547	715 177	739 540
TOTAL LIABILITIES	928 643	928 643	-	-	-	79 723	(101 475)	(21 752)	906 891	934 642	943 470
NET ASSETS	3 478 571	3 533 356	-	-	-	(78 763)	154 641	75 878	3 609 234	3 585 277	3 621 858
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 475 231	3 530 016	-	-	-	(78 763)	154 641	75 878	3 605 894	3 581 927	3 618 488
Reserves	3 340	3 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 340	3 350	3 370
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 478 571	3 533 356	-	-	-	(78 763)	154 641	75 878	3 609 234	3 585 277	3 621 858

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	241 063	241 063					799	799	241 862	255 556	272 340
Service charges	673 293	673 293					6 620	6 620	679 913	749 924	841 543
Other revenue	66 179	66 179					112 437	112 437	178 616	51 905	53 150
Government - operating	152 183	150 365				(24 581)	10	(24 571)	125 794	157 143	168 217
Government - capital	70 194	124 979				(78 763)		(78 763)	46 216	42 164	68 993
Interest	32 161	32 161					8 150	8 150	40 311	34 090	36 135
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 017 533)	(1 015 715)				24 581	7 172	31 753	(883 952)	(1 121 072)	(1 234 178)
Finance charges	(51 549)	(51 549)							(51 549)	(54 249)	(56 058)
Transfers and Grants	(500)	(500)							(500)	(525)	(551)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	165 482	220 278	-	-	-	(78 763)	135 186	56 425	276 701	114 938	149 550
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	10	10							10	7	3
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(7 339)	(7 339)							(7 339)	(7 575)	(7 730)
Payments											
Capital assets	(261 677)	(316 461)				(960)	41 689	40 729	(275 733)	(148 464)	(154 324)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(269 006)	(323 791)	-	-	-	(960)	41 689	40 729	(283 082)	(156 032)	(162 052)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-							-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	74 300	74 300							74 300	54 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	23 028	23 028							23 028	4 654	4 682
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(38 709)	(38 709)							(38 709)	(42 244)	(47 007)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	58 619	58 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 619	16 410	7 676
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(44 895)	(44 895)	-	-	-	(79 723)	176 877	97 153	52 259	(24 884)	(4 825)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	489 014	489 014					44 173	44 173	533 188	585 446	580 783
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	444 120	444 120				(79 723)	221 050	141 327	585 448	580 783	556 937

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Net. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	444 120	444 120	-	-	-	(79 723)	221 050	141 327	585 446	560 763	555 937
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	79 723	(79 743)	(20)	(20)	(20)	(20)
Non current assets - Investments	57 885	57 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 885	65 460	73 191
Cash and investments available:	502 005	502 005	-	-	-	-	141 307	141 307	643 312	626 203	629 108
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	5 636	5 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 636	-	-
Unspent borrowing	26 501	26 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 501	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(17 691)	(17 691)	-	-	-	-	(21 453)	(21 453)	(39 144)	(39 518)	(58 330)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	57 885	57 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 885	65 460	73 191
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 340	3 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 340	3 350	3 370
Total Application of cash and investments:	75 672	75 672	-	-	-	-	(21 453)	(21 453)	54 219	29 252	16 231
Surplus(shortfall)	426 333	426 333	-	-	-	-	162 760	162 760	589 093	596 911	610 877

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	214 907	269 692	-	-	-	960	(36 410)	(35 430)	234 242	137 103	121 636
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	19 663	22 383	-	-	-	-	(6 350)	(6 350)	16 033	-	6 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	23 841	22 641	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	18 641	4 000	6 508
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	23 801	23 801	-	-	-	-	(4 801)	(4 801)	18 999	32 000	26 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	42 344	42 344	-	-	-	-	(6 921)	(6 921)	35 423	37 175	6 700
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	24 093	24 093	-	-	-	-	(10 924)	(10 924)	13 169	8 500	5 150
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	4 500	10 300	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>	143 762	145 262	-	-	-	-	(38 496)	(38 496)	106 765	92 975	52 358
<i>Community Facilities</i>	12 420	12 420	-	-	-	-	(5 681)	(5 681)	6 739	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	380	380	-	-	-	-	(330)	(330)	50	-	-
<i>Community Assets</i>	12 800	12 800	-	-	-	-	(6 011)	(6 011)	6 789	-	-
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	995	995	10 029	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	26 439	79 723	-	-	-	-	4 650	4 650	84 373	13 287	39 480
<i>Other Assets</i>	35 472	88 757	-	-	-	-	5 645	5 645	94 402	13 287	39 480
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	20	20	4 220	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	900	900	-	-	-	500	-	500	1 400	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>	17 493	17 493	-	-	-	460	2 432	2 892	20 385	38 841	30 000
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	19 693	22 393	-	-	-	-	(6 350)	(6 350)	15 043	-	6 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	27 001	25 691	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	21 691	4 000	6 508
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	33 551	33 551	-	-	-	-	(4 801)	(4 801)	28 749	32 000	30 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	48 504	48 504	-	-	-	-	(8 522)	(8 522)	39 982	40 075	13 481
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	33 755	33 755	-	-	-	-	(15 602)	(15 602)	18 153	17 961	26 857
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	5 500	10 300	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>	173 504	178 004	-	-	-	-	(44 775)	(44 775)	130 229	104 336	84 644
<i>Community Facilities</i>	12 420	12 420	-	-	-	-	(5 681)	(5 681)	6 739	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	17 308	17 308	-	-	-	-	670	670	17 978	-	-
<i>Community Assets</i>	29 728	29 728	-	-	-	-	(5 011)	(5 011)	24 717	-	-
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	9 134	9 134	-	-	-	-	995	995	10 129	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	26 439	79 723	-	-	-	-	4 650	4 650	84 373	13 287	39 480
<i>Other Assets</i>	35 672	88 657	-	-	-	-	5 645	5 645	94 502	13 287	39 480
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	20	20	4 220	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	900	900	-	-	-	500	-	500	1 400	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>	17 493	17 493	-	-	-	460	2 432	2 892	20 385	38 841	30 000
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funda	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands	A	A1	B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 765 790	3 820 575	-	-	-	980	(66 389)	(66 429)	3 755 146	3 772 779	3 798 881
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	1 019 303	1 022 003					(6 350)	(6 350)	1 015 553	981 944	856 676
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	231 052	229 852					(4 000)	(4 000)	225 852	223 814	224 289
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	525 147	525 147					(4 801)	(4 801)	520 345	527 187	532 035
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	496 853	496 853					(8 522)	(8 522)	488 331	501 295	487 845
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	400 735	400 735					(15 602)	(15 602)	385 133	386 590	397 344
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	34 270	34 270					(5 500)	(5 500)	28 770	30 873	34 890
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>											
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>											
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>											
Infrastructure	2 707 350	2 708 858					(44 775)	(44 775)	2 664 084	2 657 713	2 632 680
Community Assets											
Heritage Assets	124 182	124 182							124 182	124 182	124 182
Investment properties	114 846	114 846					7 000	7 000	121 846	121 846	121 846
Other Assets	719 198	772 483					(31 066)	(31 066)	741 417	742 236	769 528
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets	5 323	5 323							5 323	4 887	4 153
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment	14 190	14 190					20	20	14 210	12 831	11 678
Machinery and Equipment	4 671	4 671				500		500	5 171	4 074	3 629
Transport Assets	76 020	76 020				460	2 432	2 892	78 912	105 211	129 183
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 765 790	3 820 575				980	(66 389)	(66 429)	3 755 146	3 772 779	3 798 881
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285							131 285	130 830	130 222
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	199 189	201 782					2 182	2 182	203 963	208 776	221 388
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	65 331	66 257					(100)	(100)	66 157	72 339	78 660
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 600	6 375							6 375	7 880	8 335
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	37 099	37 630							37 630	28 942	30 506
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	16 935	17 588					(20)	(20)	17 568	17 994	19 901
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	11 541	10 407					600	600	11 007	11 885	12 580
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	2 220	2 269							2 269	2 590	2 747
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	189	147							147	210	222
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	40	40							40	42	44
Infrastructure	139 955	140 713					480	480	141 193	141 872	160 995
Community Facilities	34 241	33 116					14	14	33 129	39 414	41 580
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 957	6 165					(2)	(2)	6 164	6 859	7 281
Community Assets	40 198	39 281					12	12	39 293	46 273	48 840
Heritage Assets	-	-							-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-							-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-							-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-							-	-	-
Operational Buildings	2 217	3 091					190	190	3 281	3 094	3 272
Housing	-	-							-	-	-
Other Assets	2 217	3 081					190	190	3 281	3 094	3 272
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-							-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-							-	-	-
Licences and Rights	5 853	6 353							6 353	5 878	6 323
Intangible Assets	5 653	6 353							6 353	5 978	6 323
Computer Equipment	1 193	1 088							1 088	1 260	1 330
Furniture and Office Equipment	431	440							440	458	486
Machinery and Equipment	9 542	10 835					1 500	1 500	12 335	9 841	10 140
Transport Assets	-	-							-	-	-
Land	-	-							-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-							-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	330 474	333 067					2 182	2 182	325 249	339 606	351 608
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	17,9%	14,8%							15,0%	7,7%	21,1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of dep	35,6%	35,6%							31,8%	8,7%	24,9%
R&M as a % of PPE	5,3%	5,3%							5,4%	5,8%	5,8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	6,5%	6,5%							6,5%	5,8%	6,7%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget	Budget
Household service targets												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling	29 174	29 174							29	30 049	30 860	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-							-	-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 052	3 052							3	3 144	3 238	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	32	32							32	33	34	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-	
No water supply	-	-							-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	32	32							32	33	34	
Sanitation/sewage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 165	29 165							29 165	30 049	30 941	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-							-	-	-	
Chemical toilet	-	-							-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-							-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 165	29 165							29 165	30 049	30 941	
Bucket toilet	-	-							-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-	
No toilet provisions	-	-							-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	29 165	29 165							29 165	30 049	30 941	
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 624	5 624							5 624	5 380	5 136	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 867	20 867							20 867	21 232	21 606	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	26 491	26 491							26 491	26 612	26 742	
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-							-	-	-	
Other energy sources	-	-							-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	26 491	26 491							26 491	26 612	26 742	
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	32 695	32 695							32 695	33 676	34 686	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	32 695	32 695							32 695	33 676	34 686	
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-							-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-	
Using own refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-	
No rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	32 695	32 695							32 695	33 676	34 686	
Household receiving Free Basic Service												
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)	7 450	7 450							7 450	9 766	10 034	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 450	7 450							7 450	9 766	10 034	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 450	7 450							7 450	9 766	10 034	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 450	7 450							7 450	9 766	10 034	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)	14 234	14 234							14 234	18 603	20 145	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	17 938	17 938							17 938	23 485	25 438	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	33 666	33 666							33 666	45 379	50 690	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	18 220	18 220							18 220	23 890	25 852	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	-	-							-	-	-	
Total cost of FBS provided	84 049	84 049							84 049	111 368	122 286	
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000	
Water (kilolitre per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	82	82							82	87	92	
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R000)	0	0							0	0	0	
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-							-	-	-	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values	54 042	54 042							54 042	57 265	60 550	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)	250	250							250	250	250	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-							-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-							-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-							-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-							-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-							-	-	-	
Other	-	-							-	-	-	

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 26/02/2020

Standard Description	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unavald.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	317 773	317 921	-	-	-	(520)	17 475	16 954	334 875	314 089	333 801	
Executive and council	31 168	31 188	-	-	-	(240)	25	(215)	30 953	11 092	12 718	
Finance and administration	286 569	286 717	-	-	-	(280)	17 450	17 170	303 887	302 997	321 083	
Internal audit	36	36	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	36	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	132 968	184 266	-	-	-	(102 824)	105 037	2 213	166 499	107 082	134 447	
Community and social services	8 073	8 073	-	-	-	(6)	10	4	8 077	8 063	8 567	
Sport and recreation	24 825	24 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 825	11 655	12 563	
Public safety	47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	2 208	2 208	49 601	45 139	46 977	
Housing	52 878	103 995	-	-	-	(102 816)	102 819	-	103 995	41 824	68 290	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	14 270	16 970	-	-	-	-	978	978	17 948	10 075	20 022	
Planning and development	10 019	10 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 019	7 803	8 268	
Road transport	4 206	6 906	-	-	-	-	978	978	7 882	2 224	11 724	
Environmental protection	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	51	
<i>Trading services</i>	778 700	777 500	-	-	-	-	11 529	11 529	789 029	806 674	981 012	
Energy sources	438 028	438 028	-	-	-	-	10 885	10 885	448 910	565 792	579 180	
Water management	147 953	147 953	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	149 453	166 917	167 674	
Waste water management	105 084	103 884	-	-	-	-	24	24	103 908	111 417	119 076	
Waste management	87 637	87 637	-	-	-	-	(860)	(860)	86 757	102 548	115 082	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	1 243 711	1 256 677	-	-	-	(103 345)	135 016	31 672	1 328 349	1 317 920	1 469 281	
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	247 061	248 054	-	-	-	(520)	611	91	249 145	263 478	272 479	
Executive and council	59 731	59 410	-	-	-	(240)	628	389	59 799	62 194	65 618	
Finance and administration	184 233	185 547	-	-	-	(280)	(18)	(290)	185 249	198 049	203 440	
Internal audit	3 097	3 097	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	3 097	3 234	3 421	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	197 962	195 754	-	-	-	(24 061)	80 094	36 033	231 788	219 024	228 645	
Community and social services	17 928	17 404	-	-	-	(8)	74	68	17 563	20 438	21 608	
Sport and recreation	51 814	52 088	-	-	-	-	486	486	52 573	58 120	62 473	
Public safety	94 795	94 825	-	-	-	(980)	4 739	3 779	98 604	103 442	107 930	
Housing	33 424	31 348	-	-	-	(23 095)	54 795	31 700	53 048	38 027	34 634	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	162 841	164 274	-	-	-	-	(285)	(285)	163 988	168 423	172 318	
Planning and development	44 429	44 436	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	43 435	42 882	44 370	
Road transport	106 751	108 177	-	-	-	-	550	560	108 727	113 446	117 409	
Environmental protection	11 661	11 661	-	-	-	-	185	185	11 826	10 098	10 547	
<i>Trading services</i>	639 154	637 118	-	-	-	-	8 833	8 833	648 951	690 998	758 999	
Energy sources	363 841	364 241	-	-	-	-	5 700	5 700	369 941	399 847	451 828	
Water management	116 983	114 943	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	116 866	123 154	128 809	
Waste water management	85 886	85 701	-	-	-	-	550	550	86 251	90 987	95 810	
Waste management	72 444	72 233	-	-	-	-	660	660	72 893	77 230	81 351	
Other	2 945	2 945	-	-	-	-	190	190	3 135	2 984	3 071	
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 249 963	1 248 145	-	-	-	(24 581)	89 443	44 862	1 283 006	1 342 887	1 433 511	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771	

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	54 983	56 083	-	-	-	-	(13 186)	(13 186)	42 897	44 236	44 119
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	40 128	93 412	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	92 718	39 287	63 480
Vote 5 - Community Services	5 588	5 588	-	-	-	-	(5 588)	(5 588)	-	841	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism											
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning											
Vote 8 - Protection Services											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	106 298	155 083	-	-	-	-	(19 470)	(19 470)	135 643	114 364	137 599
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council											
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager											
Vote 3 - Management Services	3 975	3 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 975	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	97 601	97 601	-	-	-	-	(23 990)	(23 990)	73 611	22 950	10 725
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	7 906	7 906	-	-	-	-	(4 933)	(4 933)	2 973	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	45 188	45 188	-	-	-	-	(1 315)	(1 315)	43 873	11 150	8 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services	8 680	8 680	-	-	-	960	8 019	8 879	15 899	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	161 378	161 378	-	-	-	960	(22 219)	(21 259)	140 119	34 100	16 725
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324



**2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS
2019/2020**

INDEX

	Page
1 Operational	
Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments	1
Net Virements	8
Summary of Virements	9
2 Capital	
Capital Expenditure - Proposed Adjustments	16
Revised Capital Budget - List of Projects	18
Capital Budget - Summary of Changes	22
3 Main Ledger	
Financial Performance	25

AW/21

2019/2020 OPERATIONAL BUDGET : 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
1	Council & Mayor's Office	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Bursaries (Non-employees) Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description) OperCost:Prof Bodies Membership&Subs		-240 000	240 000		Reduce Grant Expenditure as per roll over outcome (FMCEG) Reduce Grant Revenue as per roll over outcome (FMCEG) SALGA Membership fees
2	Council & Mayor's Office			39 000			
3	Council & Mayor's Office						
4		TOTALS FOR COUNCIL & MAYOR'S OFFICE	0	-201 000	240 000	39 000	
5							
6							
7							
8	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Bonus		323 996			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
9	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle		37 827			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
10	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits		44 334			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
11	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical		7 262			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
12	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical		17 473			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
13	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical		61 280			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
14	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical		1 338			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
15	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical		2 517			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
16	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical		84			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
17	MM,JA& Risk Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical		4 080			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
18	MM,JA& Risk Management	Internal Audit			258		Adjust Grant Revenue as per roll over approval (LG Internship Grant)
19	MM,JA& Risk Management	Internal Audit					Adjust Grant Revenue as per roll over approval (LG Internship Grant)
20		TOTALS FOR MM,INTERNAL AUDIT & RISK MANAGEMENT	0	499 933	258	500 191	
21							
22							
23	Management Services	Consumable Stores Stationery, Paper (Copies/Printing)		3 766			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
24	Management Services	Materials & Supplies_ Printing / Cartridges		2 311			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
25	Management Services	Travel & Subsistance_ Car / Traveling Allowance		12 840			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
26	Management Services	Travel & Subsistance_Accommodation		1 070			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
27	Management Services	Telephone / Data		2 568			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
28	Management Services	Catering		3 287			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
29	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Non-pensionable		-94 187			Reduce Salary Budget with 80% of Task Project Allowances to be budgeted under ML
30	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages		-323 996			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
31	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Bonus		-37 827			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
32	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle		-44 334			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM
33	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits		-7 262			Re-allocation ofsalaries for Risk Management to MM

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
34	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical		-17 473			Re-allocation of salaries for Risk Management to MM
35	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension		-61 280			Re-allocation of salaries for Risk Management to MM
36	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance		-1 338			Re-allocation of salaries for Risk Management to MM
37	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance		-2 517			Re-allocation of salaries for Risk Management to MM
38	Management Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Bargaining Council		-84			Re-allocation of salaries for Risk Management to MM
39	Management Services	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy		-4 060			Re-allocation of salaries for Risk Management to MM
40	Management Services	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	-364 320				Saving on Shared Services
41		TOTALS FOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES	-364 320	-568 636	0	-932 856	
42							
43	Finance	Oper Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Claims paid to third parties		200 000			Revised Accounting Principles- Insurance Claims
44	Finance	Cont Serv: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		1 300 000			Revised Accounting Principles- Insurance Claims
45	Finance	Ops Rev: Insurance Refund			-1 500 000		Revised Accounting Principles- Insurance Claims
46	Finance	Advisory:Business and Financial Management	-30 000				Savings identified
47	Finance	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)			280 000		Reduce Grant Revenue as per roll over outcome (FMSG)
48	Finance	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Financial Management		-280 000			Reduce Grant Expenditure as per roll over outcome (FMSG)
49		TOTALS FOR FINANCE	-30 000	1 220 000	-1 220 000	-30 000	
50							
51							
52							
53							
54	Community Services	Inventory: Materials and Supplies		90 000			Wheely Bins
55	Community Services	Inventory: Materials and Supplies		100 000			Funds needed for material to attend to pipe burst. Currently spend 75% of the allocated budget.
56	Community Services	Cont Services Cleaning & Grass Cutting		80 000			Unspent Arbor City Award Funding- Purchasing of Trees
57	Community Services	Cont Serv: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		34 817			Unspent Arbor City Award Funding- Rehab of Biodiversity walk
58	Community Services	Inventory:Materials and Supplies		-10 000			WSP -Re-allocation -Prinwood bins to capex budget - Streetlights project in Ward 08
59	Community Services	Inventory:Materials and Supplies		-100 000			WSP -Re-allocation-Coastal path project re-allocated to capex to Davies Pool- Ward 13
60	Community Services	OperCost:Assets less than threshold		30 000			WSP -Re-allocation from Capex to Opex FURNITURE SPORT CLUB HOUSE Ward 01
61	Community Services	Cont Serv: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		50 000			WSP -Re-allocation from Capex to Opex RIVER FRONT & WANDELPAAD ENHANCEMENT - MILLSTREAM Ward 11
62	Community Services	Cont Serv: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		100 000			WSP -Re-allocation from Capex-Purchasing & Install Playpark equipment to Subsoil Drainage Ward 05
63	Community Services	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		80 000			WSP -Re-allocation from Capex-Purchasing & Install Playpark equipment to Opex Purchasing & Install Playpark equipment Ward 05
64	Community Services	MIG- Roads			-975 773		Re-allocation between Stormwater to Roads
65	Community Services	Stormwater: Gansbaai			975 773		Re-allocation between Stormwater to Roads
66	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-3 200			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
67	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-100 000			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
68	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-46 430			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
69	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-6 922			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
70	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-413 460			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
71	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-128 200			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
72	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-9 060			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
73	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-34 452			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
74	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-1 980			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
75	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-29 148			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
76	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-216			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
77	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-3 048			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
78	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-65 460			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
79	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-74 424			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
80	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-3 564			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
81	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-25 000			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
82	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-26 700			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
83	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-8 130			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
84	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-34 830			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
85	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-3 000			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
86	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-5 340			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
87	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-800			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
88	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston		-640			Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
89	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston			110 000		Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
90	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston			2 000		Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
91	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston			100		Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
92	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston			100 000		Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
93	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre: Hawston			144 330		Re-allocation of Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
94	Community Services	Cemeteries: Hermanus		10 000			Public Contribution for Hermanus Cemetery
95	Community Services	Cemeteries: Hermanus		-10 000			Hermanus -Welcoming & Notice Board
96	Community Services	Operational Manager: Hermanus		800 000			Re-allocate budgets to Protection Services for safeguard & security
97	Community Services	Library: Gansbaai				-3 266	Re-allocate budgets to Protection Services for safeguard & security
98	Community Services	Caravan Park: Gansbaai		-142 517			Re-allocate budgets to Protection Services for safeguard & security

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
99	Community Services	Community Buildings: Stanford	-112 466				Re-allocate budgets to Protection Services for safeguard & security
100	Community Services	Office Buildings: Stanford	-1 092				Re-allocate budgets to Protection Services for safeguard & security
101	Community Services	Sportgrounds: Stanford	-1 694				Re-allocate budgets to Protection Services for safeguard & security
102	Community Services	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	-5 000				Savings identified in Comm Serv to partly fund the shortfall on vehicle maintenance
103	Community Services	Streets: Gansbaai	-100 000				Savings identified in Comm Serv to partly fund the shortfall on vehicle maintenance
104	Community Services	Parks & Townlands: Gansbaai	-60 000				Savings identified in Comm Serv to partly fund the shortfall on vehicle maintenance
105	Community Services	Water(Distribution): Gansbaai	-20 000				Savings identified in Comm Serv to partly fund the shortfall on vehicle maintenance
106	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	-300 000				Savings identified in Comm Serv to partly fund the shortfall on vehicle maintenance
107	Community Services	Sewerage(Tankers): Kleinmond	-200 000				Savings identified in Comm Serv to partly fund the shortfall on vehicle maintenance
108	Community Services	Fleet Management		1 500 000			Additional Vehicle Maintenance required
109	Community Services	Area Management: Gansbaai		1 900 000			Modification of Tourism Offices & Moving of post boxes
110	Community Services	Camping Site: Hawston	-150 000				Settlement Toilets
111	Community Services	Operational Manager: Hermanus		150 000			Re-allocation for Emergency Housing Informal Settlement Toilets
112		TOTALS FOR COMMUNITY SERVICES	-935 024	1 929 813	346 430	1 340 219	
116	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management		3 200			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
117	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		100 000			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
118	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		46 430			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
119	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Office Equipment		6 922			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
120	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages		413 460			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
121	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages		128 200			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
122	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances		9 060			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
123	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Bonus		34 452			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
124	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance		1 980			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
125	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured		29 148			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
126	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Bargaining Council		216			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
127	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance		3 048			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
128	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical		65 460			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
129	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension		74 424			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
130	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance		3 564			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
131	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston		25 000			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
132	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston		26 700			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
133	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston		9 130			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
134	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston		34 830			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
135	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston		3 000			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
136	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston		5 340			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
137	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston		800			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
138	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston		640			Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
139	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston			-110 000		Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
140	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston			-2 000		Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
141	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston			-100		Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
142	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston			-100 000		Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
143	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston			-144 330		Re-allocate Multi Purpose Centre HW to LED directorate
144	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston			5 856		Adjust Grant Revenue as per roll over approval (MSD&CBG)
145	Econ & Social Dev & Tourism	Thusong Centre Hawston		-5 856			Adjust Grant Revenue as per roll over approval (MSD&CBG)
146				1 019 148	-350 574	688 574	
147			0				
148							
149							
150	Infra & Planning	Solid Waste Disp: Overstrand		960 000			Budget below tenders received
151	Infra & Planning	Environmental Management		850 000			Baboon management services
152	Infra & Planning	Electricity Admin (HM+KM)		700 000			Controlling of illegal connections
153	Infra & Planning	Environmental Management		-250 000			Re-allocate between contr serv & Salaries - Alien Clearing Prof- Temp Workers
154	Infra & Planning	Environmental Management		250 000			Re-allocate between contr serv & Salaries - Alien Clearing Prof- Temp Workers
155	Infra & Planning	Environmental Management		200 000			Additional Request for Alien clearing management-
156	Infra & Planning	Dep.Director: Engineering Plan		1 742 546			Alien Clearing Proj- Temp Workers
157							Unforeseen expenditure on bulk water services OM
158							Contract (VEOLIA)
159			0	4 452 546	0	4 452 546	
160	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		656 194			3months Salaries for Additional LE & Task Team staff (15 posts)
161	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		5 447			3months Salaries for Additional LE & Task Team staff (15 posts)
162	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		6 743			3months Salaries for Additional LE & Task Team staff (15 posts)

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
163	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		118 475			3months Salaries for Additional LE & Task Team staff (15 posts)
164	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		61 935			3months Salaries for Additional LE & Task Team staff (15 posts)
165	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		4 865			3months Salaries for Additional LE & Task Team staff (15 posts)
166	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		447			3months Salaries for Additional LE & Task Team staff (15 posts)
167	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		6 910			3 months Salaries for Additional Traffic staff (1 post)
168	Protection Services	Traffic		55 719			3 months Salaries for Additional Traffic staff (1 post)
169	Protection Services	Traffic		2 723			3 months Salaries for Additional Traffic staff (1 post)
170	Protection Services	Traffic		446			3 months Salaries for Additional Traffic staff (1 post)
171	Protection Services	Traffic		10 029			3 months Salaries for Additional Traffic staff (1 post)
172	Protection Services	Traffic		5 767			3 months Salaries for Additional Traffic staff (1 post)
173	Protection Services	Traffic		412			3 months Salaries for Additional Traffic staff (1 post)
174	Protection Services	Traffic		28			3 months Salaries for Additional Traffic staff (1 post)
175	Protection Services	Traffic		400 000			3 months Salaries for Additional Traffic staff (1 post)
176	Protection Services	Law Enforcement & Task Team		100 000			Public Safety Intervention Project
177	Protection Services	Vehicle Testing					Upgrade of K53 Offices in Gansbaai
178	Protection Services	Security Services		261 024			Re-allocate budgets from Community Services for safeguard & security
179	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		-200 000			Re-allocation of K9 Unit Exp for Hand Radios
180	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		200 000			Re-allocation of K9 Unit Exp for Hand Radios
181	Protection Services	Law Enforcement		-960 000			Re-allocation of K9 Unit Grant Funds between Opex & Capex
182	Protection Services	Law Enforcement			960 000		Re-allocation of K9 Unit Grant Funds between Opex & Capex
183	Protection Services	Law Enforcement			-960 000		Re-allocation of K9 Unit Grant Funds between Opex & Capex
184	Protection Services	Disaster Management		400 000			Disaster Management Project
185							
186				1 139 953	0	1 139 953	
187							
188							
189							
190	Eskom Bulk Purchases						
191	Infra & Planning	Elect(Purch/Sales): Kleinmond					
192	Infra & Planning	Elect(Purch/Sales): Hermanus					
193	Infra & Planning	Elect(Purch/Sales): Stamford		5 000 000			
194	Infra & Planning	Elect(Purch/Sales): Gansbaai					
195							
196				5 000 000	0	5 000 000	Increase Bulk Purchases as a result of increase sales
197	Inventory Adjustments						
198	Infra & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development			79 723 363		New GRAP standards to be implemented
199	Infra & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development			23 095 168		New GRAP standards to be implemented
200	Infra & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development			-102 818 531		New GRAP standards to be implemented

A9/21

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
201	Infra & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development		-21 061 168			New GRAP standards to be implemented
202	Infra & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development		-2 000 000			New GRAP standards to be implemented
203	Infra & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development		-34 000			New GRAP standards to be implemented
204	Infra & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development		23 095 168			New GRAP standards to be implemented
205	Infra & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development		31 700 000			New GRAP standards to be implemented
206			0	31 700 000	0	31 700 000	
207							
208	SALARY ADJUSTMENTS						
209	Re-allocation of Salary Budget						
210	Finance	Revenue	-600 000				Re-allocation of Salaries
211	Finance	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	-600 000				Re-allocation of Salaries
212	Infra & Planning	Town Planning	-1 000 000				Re-allocation of Salaries
213	Infra & Planning	Environmental Management Serv	-1 000 000				Re-allocation of Salaries
214	Community Services	Sewerage(Distrib): Hermanus		600 000			Re-allocation of Salaries
215	Protection Services	Traffic	-3 200 000	3 200 000	0	0	Re-allocation of Salaries
216							
217							
218	Amendments to Service Charges & Other Revenue						
219	Refuse Income	Refuse Income			880 000		Adjustment on Refuse Service Charges
220	Sewerage Income	Sewerage Income			-1 000 000		Adjustment on Sewerage Service Charges
221	Electricity Income	Electricity Income			-5 000 000		Adjustment on Electricity Service Charges
222	Water Income	Water Income			-1 500 000		Adjustment on Water Service Charges
223	Finance	Assessment Rates			-800 000		Adjustment on Rates
224	Finance	Accounting Services			-7 850 000		Additional Interest on Investments
225	Finance	Revenue			-300 000		Adjustment on Interest
226	Protection Services	Traffic			-500 000		Adjustment on Agency Fees
227	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity Income			-5 000 000		Adjust Development Charges Budget
228							
229			0	0	-21 070 000	-21 070 000	
230							
231			-4 530 344	49 391 857	-22 053 886	22 807 627	
232	Public Contributions & Fair Value Adjustments						
233	Protection Services	Law Enforcement					Donation from Cape Nature (Boat) & 2 Vehicles from Prov DCOMS
248	Infra & Planning	Elec Admin ST&GB			-1 708 402		Elec Turnkey Projects
249	Community Services	Area Manager: Kleinmond			-864 575		Donated Items to Area Management Kleinmond
250	Infra & Planning	Property Administration			-24 700		Fair Value Adjustment on IP
251			0	0	-7 000 000		
252					-9 617 677	-9 617 677	
253			-4 530 344	49 391 857	-31 671 563	13 189 950	
BOTTOMLINE ON ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET							

1st ADJ.BUD	NETT CHANGE	2nd ADJ BUD
-1 296 677 436	-31 671 563	-1 328 348 999
1 248 144 889	44 861 513	1 293 006 402
-48 532 547	13 189 950	-35 342 597

Balancing
Revenue
Expenditure

Net Virements

Description	Budget Year 2019/20		
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	H
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	399 804	399 387	399 387
Remuneration of councillors	11 383	11 383	11 383
Debt impairment	24 902	24 902	24 902
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285	131 285
Finance charges	51 549	51 549	51 549
Bulk purchases	275 880	275 880	275 880
Other materials	63 675	67 225	65 271
Contracted services	207 536	206 895	206 961
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	500
Other expenditure	83 450	80 958	81 028
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 249 963	1 249 963	1 248 145

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted
	A	A1
R thousands		
Expenditure By Type		
Employee related costs	399 804	399 394
Remuneration of councillors	11 383	11 383
Debt impairment	24 902	24 902
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285
Finance charges	51 549	51 549
Bulk purchases	275 880	275 880
Other materials	63 675	65 911
Contracted services	207 536	206 773
Transfers and subsidies	500	500
Other expenditure	83 450	80 569
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 249 963	1 248 145

Differences

Employee related costs	0,00
Remuneration of councillors	-7 500,00
Debt impairment	0,00
Depreciation & asset impairment	0,00
Finance charges	0,00
Bulk purchases	0,00
Other materials	-640 266,00
Contracted services	188 277,00
Transfers and subsidies	0,00
Other expenditure	459 489,00
Loss on disposal of PPE	0,00
Total Expenditure	0,00

A15/21

DATE	REF #	FORM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	NOTE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDS BUDGET	BUDGET CHANGE	LAKEY FROM	COST ALLOCATION FROM	COST ALLOCATION TO	CONTROL ORN TH	MANAGER	INVESTMENT SERVICES	REVENUE	COMPANY SERVICES	INHAKE PLANNING	LIU	PROJECTION SERVICES
2013.12.11	H200140	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-CAPITAL THRESHOLD	8	8,000		8,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					8,000			
2013.12.11	H200141	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-COMMUNITY SERVICE	3	3,000,000		3,000,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					3,000,000			
2013.12.11	H200142	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	4	850,000		850,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					850,000			
2013.12.11	H200143	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	5	21,000		21,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					21,000			
2013.12.11	H200144	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	6	4,000		4,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					4,000			
2013.12.11	H200145	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	7	5,000		5,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					5,000			
2013.12.11	H200146	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	8	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200147	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	9	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200148	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	10	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200149	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	11	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200150	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	12	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200151	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	13	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200152	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	14	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200153	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	15	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200154	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	16	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200155	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	17	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200156	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	18	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200157	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	19	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200158	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	20	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200159	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	21	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200160	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	22	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200161	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	23	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200162	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	24	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200163	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	25	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200164	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	26	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200165	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	27	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200166	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	28	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200167	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	29	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200168	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	30	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200169	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	31	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200170	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	32	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			
2013.12.11	H200171	1	OPERATOR'S ASSISTANT-GENERAL SERVICES	33	1,000		1,000		1,016,021,212,000.00	1,016,021,212,000.00					1,000			

CAPITAL BUDGET 2019-2020 : 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS

Comment/Council Resolutions	Request submitted by	Funding	Ward	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	U-keys	Costcode	Comment
1 ROLL OVER REQUESTS FOR PROJECTS FROM 2019/2020 TO 2020/2021 :									
2 Fernkloof Nature Reserve facilities	L de Villiers	Land Sales	Ward 03	-2 100 000		-2 100 000	20190627155636	5 02 5001 181 1	Roll over request identified -Project postponed to 2020/2021
3 CBD Regeneration programme (Roads)	Engineering Services	Land Sales	Ward 03	-6 200 000		-6 200 000	20180707125944	5 02 5001 093 1	Roll over request identified -Project postponed to 2020/2021
4 Stormwater - Main Rd & High Street	Engineering Services	Land Sales	Ward 03	-4 500 000		-4 500 000	20180709064338	5 02 5001 112 1	Roll over request- Project to start in May 2020
5 ECD centre establishment	Engineering Planning	Land Sales	Overstrand	-75 000		-75 000	20190627154640	5 02 5001 159 1	Roll over request- Project to start in May 2020
6 Electrification of low cost housing areas	Electrical Dept -Hermanus	Surplus -Non tariff	Overstrand	-5 000 000		-5 000 000	20190628100037	5 02 5001 174 1	Roll over request-Final payment on project will only be in 2021
7 Fkraal,Kbaai & Bhead: New 66/11kv substation	Electrical Dept- Gansbaai	Bulk levy cont	Overstrand	-695 882		-695 882	20190628095408	5 02 5001 173 1	Roll over request-Project delayed with housing top structures
8 Water Master Plan implementation (f1/2)	H Blignaut	EL-INFRA LEVY	Overstrand	-8 300 000		-8 300 000	20180706152631	5 02 5001 095 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
9 Replacement of Overstrand Water Pipes	H Blignaut	EL20A	Overstrand	-1 588 846		-1 588 846	20190628102801	5 02 5001 181 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
10 New Reservoir for Pringle Bay (f1/2)	H Blignaut	EL 20	Ward 10	-3 635 000		-3 635 000	20170704101309	5 02 5001 067 1	Roll over request - project delayed
11 Kleinmond - Sewer Network Extension	H Blignaut	EL20A/21	Ward 09	-4 000 000		-4 000 000	20190628105013	5 02 5001 188 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
12 Upgrading of Kidbrooke Pipeline	H Blignaut	EL 19 R-over	Ward 13	-2 661 400		-2 661 400	20170704102600	5 02 5001 029 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
13 Zwellthe Sewer (f1/2)	H Blignaut	Surplus - Non tariff	Ward 5,6,12	-2 647 290		-2 647 290	20180706153555	5 02 5001 103 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
14 Zwellthe Sewer (f2/2)	H Blignaut	Land Sales-R/O	Ward 5,6,12	-1 722 500		-1 722 500	20180706153555	5 02 5001 103 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
15 Hermanus New Waste Management Facility	C Mitchell	EL20B	Overstrand	-5 500 000		-5 500 000	20190628121712	5 02 5001 209 1	Roll over request - project delayed
16 Hawston Industrial (Business)Hub	D Hendriks	Land Sales - R/O	Ward 08	-2 980 000		-2 980 000	20180707104323	5 02 5001 093 1	Roll over request-Project delayed with housing top structures
17 Cemety Infrastructure	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 10	-1 292 000		-1 292 000	20190627162529	5 02 5001 164 1	Roll over request-Director Comm Services
18 Sewerage-bypass in Spumelelo Corridor	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 05	-842 000		-842 000	20190628112324	5 02 5001 197 1	Roll over request-Director Comm Services
19 Sewerage -Peach House Precint Upgrade	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 06	-1 555 630		-1 555 630	20190628112519	5 02 5001 198 1	Roll over request-Director Comm Services
20 Sewerage-Bypass in Spumelelo Corridor	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 12	-1 280 250		-1 280 250	20190628112648	5 02 5001 199 1	Roll over request-Director Comm Services
21				-56 575 798		-56 575 798			
22 ROLL OVER REQUESTS FOR PROJECTS FROM 2018/2019 -PROJECTS NOT COMPLETED:									
23 Upgrade Hermanus Well fields -Phase 1	S Muller	EL 19/20	Ward 04	5 002 300		5 002 300	20190628103815	5 02 5001 184 1	Roll over request from: 2018-2019
24 Kleinmond sewer network extension	S Muller	EL19/20/21	Ward 09	106 905		106 905	20190628105013	5 02 5001 188 1	Roll over request from 2018-2019
25				5 109 205		5 109 205			
26 Additional Proposals:									
27 Paving blocks at LED offices	Area Manager -Hermanus	Land Sales	Ward 03	50 000		50 000	New	New	Requests identified by Area Manager:Hermanus Urgent request identified by the Executive Mayor to build Waiting Shelters at/outside the clinics.
28 Waiting Shelters at/outside the clinics	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Overstrand	100 000		100 000	New	New	Requests identified by Area Manager:Hermanus
29 Hawston Extension 3 : Upgrade playground	Area Manager -Hermanus	Land Sales	Ward 08	50 000		50 000	New	New	Requests identified by Protection services
30 CEM 8590 -Fire vehicle	L Smith	Surplus (INS)	Overstrand	1 683 478		1 683 478	New	New	Requests identified by Community services
31 Zwellthe library-(Professional Fees-15% of R 5,144m)	R Williams	Surplus (INS)	Overstrand	771 600		771 600	New	New	Requests identified from Property Administration
32 Purchase of Erf 8643-Kleinmond (KCIH)-Transfer fees	Property Administration	Surplus	Ward 03	5 000		5 000	New	New	Requests identified by Director :Infrastructure
33 Hawston :Upgrade Intersection R43/George Viljoen Street	D Hendriks	Land Sales	Ward 08	4 650 000		4 650 000	New	New	
34				7 310 078		7 310 078			
35 NON-CASH CONTRIBUTIONS:									
36 Vehices-K9 -DOCS	R Fraser	Pub cont-DOCS Contr	Overstrand		1 358 402	1 358 402	New	New	Vehicles donated by DOCS
37 Vehices-Boat	R Fraser	Pub cont-Contr Ass-in-kind-Cape Nature	Overstrand		350 000	350 000	New	New	Boat donated by Cape Nature
38 Playpark-(KM)Donated Items)	D Lahey	Public cont-Contr Ass-in-kind	Ward 09		24 700	24 700	New	New	Donations received for playpark in Kleinmond
39 Electricity Turn key projects	Elec dept -GB	Contr Ass-in-kind	Ward 01&02		884 575	884 575	New	New	Turnkey projects identified for electricity
40				0	2 617 577	2 617 577			

Comment/Council Resolutions	Request submitted by	Funding	Ward	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	U-keys	Costcode	Comment
42 GRANT RE-ALLOCATIONS:									
43 Rehabilitate roads -Stanford	D Hendriks	MIG	Ward 11		975 774	975 774	20180707125750	5 02 5001 092 1	Re-allocation of MIG budget
44 Blompark housing project Bulk Stormwater	D Hendriks	MIG	Ward 02		-975 774	-975 774	20190628113238	5 02 5001 200 1	Re-allocation of MIG budget
45 Upgrading of facilities - Fire services building (f2/2)	L Smith	K9 Unit-R/O	Overstrand		-20 000	-20 000	20190627150004	5 02 5001 155 1	Re-allocation of K9 UNIT budget for licenses-New project to be created
46 Upgrading of facilities - Fire services building (f2/2)- Licenses Project	L Smith	K9 Unit-R/O	Overstrand		20 000	20 000	New	New	Re-allocation of housing budgets
47 Masakhane IRDP (296)	D Hendriks	Prox-Housing	Ward 01		-2 982 306	-2 982 306	20190627171551	5 02 5009 021 1	Re-allocation of housing budgets
48 Masakhane UISP (1179)	D Hendriks	Prox-Housing	Ward 01		1 500 000	1 500 000	New	New	Re-allocation of housing budgets
49 Stanford IRDP(783)	D Hendriks	Prox-Housing	Ward 11		2 660 354	2 660 354	20190627172441	5 02 5009 025 1	Re-allocation of housing budgets
50 Blompark Project	D Hendriks	Prox-Housing	Ward 02		-818 048	-818 048	20180709160238	5 02 5009 019 1	Re-allocation of housing budgets
51 Hawston Project -IRDP	D Hendriks	Prox-Housing	Ward 08		-360 000	-360 000	20170704084058	5 02 5009 010 1	Re-allocation from operational budget to accommodate Fire arms
52 Fire arms X 50 -K9 UNIT	N Micheals	K9 Unit	Overstrand		500 000	500 000	20170703152916	5 02 5001 061 1	Re-allocation from operational budget to accommodate Toyota Avanza's
53 Vehicles-Toyota Avanza's	N Micheals	K9 Unit	Overstrand		460 000	460 000	20170703152916	5 02 5001 061 1	
54				0	960 000	960 000			
55 VIREMENTS:									
56 Vehicles-Electricity	Director:Community Services	Surplus	Overstrand	-97 000		-97 000	20170704095937	5 02 5006 005 1	Savings & Requests as identified by Direct:Community Services
57 Vehicles-Planning & Development	Director:Community Services	Surplus	Overstrand	97 000		97 000	20180707104537	5 02 5006 014 1	Savings & Requests as identified by Direct:Community Services
58 Vehicles-Beaches	Director:Community Services	Surplus	Overstrand	-80 000		-80 000	20190627170712	5 02 5006 018 1	Savings & Requests as identified by Direct:Community Services
59 Vehicles-Waste Management	Director:Community Services	Surplus	Overstrand	80 000		80 000	20170704110037	5 02 5006 010 1	Savings & Requests as identified by Direct:Community Services
60									
61 Transfers between GFS functions - Sewerage & Sport & Rec									
62 Sewerage -Peach house precinct upgrade	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 06	-1 000 000		-1 000 000	20190628112519	5 02 5001 198 1	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
63 Upgrading of Mount Pleasant Sportsground floodlights	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 04	1 000 000		1 000 000	20190627164914	5 02 5001 167 1	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
64 Transfers between GFS functions - Roads & Stormwater,Roads&Sport&rec									
65 Extension of Plain Street	Director:Community Services	Surplus -Non tariff	Ward 08	-500 000		-500 000	20190627173109	5 02 5001 169 1	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
66 Extension of Plain Street	Director:Community Services	Surplus -Non tariff	Ward 08	500 000		500 000	New	New	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
67 Extension of sitting pavillion	Area Manager -Hermanus	Surplus -Non tariff	Ward 08	-200 000		-200 000	20190627165249	5 02 5001 168 1	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
68 Sidewalks -Hawston	Area Manager -Hermanus	Surplus -Non tariff	Ward 08	200 000		200 000	New	New	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
69				0		0			
70 Ward amendments on capital budget:									
71 Streetlights	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 08	10 000		10 000	20190628100957	5 02 5008 215 1	Budget to added on streetlights from Primwood bins project on Opex
72 Traffic calming	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 08	-40 000		-40 000	20190627175806	5 02 5008 208 1	Traffic calming project to be reduced as per ward minutes
73 Sidewalks	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 08	40 000		40 000	20190627175142	5 02 5008 206 1	Sidewalks project to be increased as per ward minutes
74 Davies Pool -Parking & Stormwater	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 13	100 000		100 000	20190627160823	5 02 5008 182 1	Davies Pool project to be increased as per ward minutes
75 Furniture Sport club house	Area Manager -Gansbaai	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 01	-30 000		-30 000	20190627165456	5 02 5008 183 1	Requests identified by Area Manager -Gansbaai-Move to OPEX
76 River front and wandelpad enhancement - millstream	Area Manager -Gansbaai	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 11	-50 000		-50 000	20190627180638	5 02 5008 213 1	Requests identified by Area Manager -Gansbaai-Move to OPEX
77 Outdoor gym opposite Zwellihle Sport ground	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 06	-100 000		-100 000	20190627165904	5 02 5008 165 1	Transfer to new project as requested.
78 Safe guarding(fencing) of ward 06 electrical mini subs	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 06	100 000		100 000	New	New	New project to be created.
79 Purchasing & installation of play park equipment	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 05	-500 000		-500 000	20190627165720	5 02 5008 184 1	Transfer request as per ward.
80 Purchasing & installation of play park equipment	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 05	120 000		120 000	20190627165720	5 02 5008 184 1	Funds to remain on vote as per ward requestcomm minutes.
81 Sidewalks & stormwater	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 05	200 000		200 000	New	New	New project to be created as per ward comm minutes
				-150 000		-150 000			
BOTTOMLINE ON ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				-44 306 515	3 577 677	-40 728 838			

A20 21

CAPITAL BUDGET 2019-2020

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 - AFTER 1st ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET		2nd ADJ. BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 - AFTER 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET		B-KEYS	COST CODE	
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL MINOR ASSETS - COUNCIL		Surplus	10 000	0	10 000	0	10 000	0	10 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		Surplus	4 095 000	0	4 095 000	0	4 095 000	0	4 095 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ICT-WIFI PROJECTS TO SEE THE VIABILITY OF OFFERING SERVICES	C-Johnson	Surplus	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	5 02 5001 148.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ONRUS DISASTER RECOVERY SITE FIRE DETECTION FACILITIES	C-Johnson	Surplus	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	5 02 5001 148.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND RECREATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEMS UPGRADE (HIGH SITES AND RADIOS)	C-Johnson	Surplus	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	5 02 5001 150.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MICROSCRIPT EXCHANGE AND LICENSES	C-Johnson	Surplus	2 300 000	0	2 300 000	0	2 300 000	0	2 300 000	5 02 5001 151.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF UPS HIGHSITE	C-Johnson	Surplus	371 135	0	371 135	0	371 135	0	371 135	5 02 5001 152.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FIREWALL MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	C-Johnson	Surplus	28 865	0	28 865	0	28 865	0	28 865	5 02 5001 153.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - FINANCE	S-Fleynke	Surplus	30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	5 02 5005 015.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - MANAGEMENT SERVICES	C-Johnson	Surplus	15 000	0	15 000	0	15 000	0	15 000	5 02 5005 110.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - ICT - ORGANIZATION WIDE	C-Johnson	Surplus	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	5 02 5005 066.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF WORK YARD	T Steenberg	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	5 02 5008 059.1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	PUBLIC SAFETY		ESG-K9 Unit-R/O	11 525 454	4 745 553	16 271 017	1 783 478	2 568 402	4 451 850	13 308 542	7 413 955	20 722 897
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES (VEHICLES/REARWHS) (K9 UNIT)	N Mchane	Surplus-R/O	0	2 583 000	2 583 000	960 000	960 000	0	3 543 000	5 02 5001 067.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	BUILDING RENOVATIONS FARM 5869	R Fraser	Surplus-R/O	1 420 501	0	1 420 501	0	1 420 501	0	1 420 501	5 02 5001 154.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES - FIRE SERVICES BUILDING (F1/2)	L Smith	Surplus	2 480 000	0	2 480 000	-20 000	2 460 000	0	2 460 000	5 02 5001 081.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES - FIRE SERVICES BUILDING-LICENSES PROJECT(F2/3)	L Smith	KS Unit-PVO	0	320 000	320 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	5 02 5001 155.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ESTABLISHING OF A K93 TEST STATION - KLEINMOND	L Smith	KS Unit-PVO	0	0	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000	NEW	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - PROTECTION SERVICES	R Fraser	Land Sales	1 100 000	0	1 100 000	0	1 100 000	0	1 100 000	5 02 5001 156.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F1/6)	M Michaels	Surplus	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	5 02 5005 060.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F2/6)	T Steenberg	Surplus	3 101 581	0	3 101 581	0	3 101 581	0	3 101 581	5 02 5005 072.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F3/6)	T Steenberg	Surplus-R/O	643 382	0	643 382	0	643 382	0	643 382	5 02 5005 072.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F4/6)	L Smith	Prov-Disaster Man	0	1 842 553	1 842 553	0	1 842 553	0	1 842 553	5 02 5006 017.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F5/6)	R Fraser	Surplus	1 683 478	0	1 683 478	0	1 683 478	0	1 683 478	NEW	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F6/6)	R Fraser	P/L Cont-DCCS-Assists	0	0	0	1 358 402	1 358 402	0	1 358 402	NEW	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SAFE GUARDING(FENCING) OF WARD 06 ELECTRICAL MINI SUBSTATION T	R Fraser	P/L Cont-Cape Nature	0	0	0	350 000	350 000	0	350 000	NEW	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ACCESS CONTROL MUNICIPAL MAIN BUILDING	R Fraser	Operating Cash-WSP	0	0	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	NEW	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Surplus-R/O	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	5 02 5008 170.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	0	0	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	5 02 5008 171.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	5 02 5008 172.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	5 02 5008 173.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	5 02 5008 174.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	5 02 5008 175.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	5 02 5008 176.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	5 02 5008 177.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	5 02 5008 178.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Land Sales	250 000	0	250 000	0	250 000	0	250 000	5 02 5001 158.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Land Sales	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	5 02 5001 082.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Land Sales-Fover	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	5 02 5001 082.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		Surplus	8 899 492	-5 003 000	3 896 492	0	-5 003 000	0	3 896 492	3 896 492	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - LED	S Madlana	Surplus	25 000	0	25 000	0	25 000	0	25 000	5 02 5005 112.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL(BUSINESS) HUB	D Hendrix	Land Sales-R/O	4 871 000	0	4 871 000	-2 980 000	1 891 000	0	1 891 000	5 02 5001 083.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ECG CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT	H Blignaud	Land Sales	795 000	0	795 000	-75 000	718 000	0	718 000	5 02 5001 159.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	T Steenberg	Surplus	560 482	0	560 482	97 000	657 482	0	657 482	5 02 5006 014.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PURCHASE OF ERF 8643-KLEINMOND (KCH)-TRANSFER FEES	T Max	Land Sales	0	0	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	NEW	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HAWSTON LANG ERVE - TRANSFERS	A Le Roux	Surplus	0	0	0	5 000	5 000	0	5 000	NEW	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FERNKLOOF NATURE RESERVE FACILITIES	S Muller	Land Sales	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	5 02 5001 160.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FERNKLOOF FACILITY UPGRADE - PARKING/SMALLER PROJECTS	L de Villiers	Land Sales	2 100 000	0	2 100 000	-2 100 000	0	0	0	5 02 5001 161.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	P Burger	Operating Cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	5 02 5008 179.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	S Muller	Surplus	3 280 000	0	3 280 000	-320 400	2 959 600	0	2 959 600	5 02 5005 218.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	600 000	0	600 000	0	600 000	0	600 000	5 02 5005 050.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DISABLED TOILET - FRINGLE BAY PUBLIC TOILETS	D Van Rhodde	Operating Cash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000	0	80 000	0	80 000	5 02 5008 080.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ABLUTION FACILITIES - JOCKS BAY & SILVERSBAND	P Burger	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	5 02 5008 081.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WAITING SHELTERS AT/OUTSIDE THE CLINICS	T Max	Land Sales	0	0	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	5 02 5008 082.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ZWELIHE LIBRARY	R Williams	Surplus	0	0	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	NEW	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ABLUTION FACILITIES - ONRUS SWIMMING BEACH	P Burger	Land Sales	750 000	0	750 000	771 600	771 600	0	771 600	5 02 5001 162.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SHELTER FOR COMMUNITIES "TAXI RANK"	P Burger	Land Sales	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	5 02 5001 163.1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CEMETERY INFRASTRUCTURE	T Steenberg	Land Sales	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	-1 238 000	262 000	0	262 000	5 02 5001 164.1	

A21

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 - AFTER 1st ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 - AFTER 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			B-KEYS	COST CODE			
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL					
SPORT & RECREATION						5 470 172	13 300 000	18 770 172	250 000	24 700	284 700	5 730 172	13 324 700	19 054 872		
Hemarus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F1/2)	D Hendricks	MIG	0	13 300 000	13 300 000	0	0	13 300 000	0	13 300 000	13 300 000	20190627164521	5 02 5001 165 1
Hemarus	Hawston	Ward 04	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F2/2)	D Hendricks	Land Sales	2 277 530	0	2 277 530	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	2 277 530	0	2 277 530	20190627164706	5 02 5001 166 1
Hemarus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 08	UPGRADING OF MOUNT PLEASANT SPORTSGROUND FLOODLIGHTS	P Burger	Land Sales	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000	2 200 000	0	2 200 000	20190627164914	5 02 5001 167 1
Hemarus	Hawston	Ward 08	EXTENSION OF SITTING PAVILION	P Burger	Surplus - Non tariff	200 000	0	200 000	-200 000	0	0	50 000	0	50 000	20190627165249	5 02 5001 168 1
Hemarus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON EXTENSION 3 - UPGRADE PLAYPARK	T Marx	Land Sales	0	0	0	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	0	NEW	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	PLAYPARK KM	D Laley	Public Contr Assets-R-RI	0	0	0	24 700	0	24 700	0	0	24 700	NEW	
Gansbaai	Meakwena	Ward 01	FURNITURE SPORT CLUB HOUSE	F Mubungu	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	-30 000	0	0	0	0	0	20190627165456	5 02 5008 183 1
Hemarus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	PURCHASING & INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	L Rabold	Operating Cash-WSP	500 000	0	500 000	-360 000	0	120 000	0	0	120 000	20190627165720	5 02 5008 184 1
Zwelihle	Zwelihle	Ward 06	OUTDOOR GYM OPPOSITE ZWELIHLE SPORT GROUND	B Phatlatsa	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	-100 000	0	0	0	0	0	20190627165904	5 02 5008 185 1
Kleinmond	ProteaDorp	Ward 09	RUGBY FIELD LIGHTS	R Phelule	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20190627170044	5 02 5008 186 1
Kleinmond	ProteaDorp	Ward 09	NETBALL CLUBHOUSE EXTENSION (CHANGE ROOMS)	D Laley	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	0	150 000	0	0	150 000	20190627170251	5 02 5008 187 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	PLAYPARK EQUIPMENT	D van Rhodde	Operating Cash-WSP	26 000	0	26 000	0	0	26 000	0	0	26 000	20190627170523	5 02 5008 188 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 09	VEHICLES-BEACHES	T Steenberg	Surplus	80 000	0	80 000	-80 000	0	0	137 512	0	137 512	20190707126893	5 02 5006 016 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus - F/O	137 512	0	137 512	0	0	137 512	719 130	0	719 130	20190707126893	5 02 5006 017 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 018 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 019 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 020 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 021 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 022 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 023 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 024 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 025 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 026 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 027 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 028 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 029 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 030 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 031 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 032 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 033 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 034 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 035 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 036 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 037 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 038 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 039 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 040 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 041 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 042 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 043 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 044 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 045 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 046 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 047 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 048 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 049 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 050 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 051 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 052 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 053 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 054 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 055 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 056 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 057 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 058 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 059 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 060 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 061 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 062 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 063 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 064 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 065 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0	0	0	20190707126893	5 02 5006 066 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand	Ward 08	VEHICLES-PARKS	T Steenberg	Surplus	719 130	0	719 130	0	0	719 130	0</				

A22/21

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 -AFTER 1st		2nd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET 2019-2020 -AFTER 2ND		B-KEYS	COST CODE			
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)			TOTAL	TOTAL	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE (F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL20A	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	5 02 5001 049.1			
		Ward 09	KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE (F2/2)	K d Plessis	EL19 R-over	439 000	0	439 000	0	439 000	0	439 000	5 02 5001 049.1			
		Ward 08	HAMSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL20A/21	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	5 02 5001 050.1			
		Ward 08	HAMSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F2/2)	K d Plessis	EL19 R-over	1 540 100	0	1 540 100	0	1 540 100	0	1 540 100	5 02 5001 050.1			
		Ward 04	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	T Stenberg	Land Sales	250 000	0	250 000	0	250 000	0	250 000	20150628101508	5 02 5001 177.1		
		Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS/CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTINGENCY	S Muller	EL20A/21/22	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20170704100755	5 02 5007 001.1	
		Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER			41 405 664	7 098 256	48 503 920	0	-8 521 546	32 884 118	7 098 256	39 982 374		
		Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (F1/2)	H Bignault	ELINFRA LEVY	10 000 000	0	10 000 000	-8 300 000	1 700 000	0	0	1 700 000	20107061526931	5 02 5001 095.1
		Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (F2/2)	H Bignault	EL Infria Levy 19-F/O	6 286 360	0	6 286 360	0	6 286 360	0	0	6 286 360	20107061526931	5 02 5001 095.1
		Overstrand	Overstrand	REPAIRS/SHIMMENT OF BULK WATER PIPELINES	H Bignault	EL20A/21	360 000	0	360 000	0	360 000	0	0	360 000	20105028101956	5 02 5001 178.1
		Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS (F1/2)	H Bignault	EL20A/21	663 000	0	663 000	0	663 000	0	0	663 000	20105028102212	5 02 5001 179.1
		Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS (F2/2)	H Bignault	Land Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20105028102430	5 02 5001 180.1
		Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTAND WATER PIPES	H Bignault	EL20A	2 900 000	0	2 900 000	-1 588 846	1 311 154	0	0	1 311 154	20105028102801	5 02 5001 181.1
Overstrand	Overstrand	BUFFERS RIVER & DE BOS/DAM INTAKE STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT	H Bignault	EL20A	1 300 000	0	1 300 000	0	1 300 000	0	0	1 300 000	20105028103044	5 02 5001 182.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	H Bignault	EL20A/21/22	245 000	0	245 000	0	245 000	0	0	245 000	2010706100448	5 02 5007 002.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW 4ML RESERVOIR	D Hendriks	MIG	7 089 266	0	7 089 266	0	7 089 266	0	0	7 089 266	20105028103817	5 02 5001 183.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELLS FIELDS PHASE 1	H Bignault	EL20A/21	7 304 000	0	7 304 000	5 002 300	2 301 700	0	0	2 301 700	20105028103817	5 02 5001 184.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD (F1/2)	H Bignault	EL20A	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	0	0	200 000	2010707102161	5 02 5001 104.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD (F2/2)	H Bignault	EL19 R-over	1 374 159	0	1 374 159	0	1 374 159	0	0	1 374 159	2010707102161	5 02 5001 104.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY (F1/2)	H Bignault	EL20	3 650 000	0	3 650 000	-3 635 000	15 000	0	0	15 000	2010707101309	5 02 5001 057.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY (F2/2)	H Bignault	EL19 R-over	5 535 105	0	5 535 105	0	5 535 105	0	0	5 535 105	2010707101309	5 02 5001 057.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	T Stenberg	Land Sales	600 000	0	600 000	0	600 000	0	0	600 000	20105028104035	5 02 5001 185.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	T Stenberg	Land Sales	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	20105028104612	5 02 5001 186.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	KLEINMOND PALMET PUMP STATION AND BULK PIPELINE REFURBISH	H Bignault	EL20A/21/22	888 000	0	888 000	0	888 000	0	0	888 000	20105028104802	5 02 5001 187.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE			35 716 271	126 000	35 842 271	-15 802 165	20 114 106	126 000	0	20 240 106				
Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	H Bignault	EL20A/21/22	600 000	0	600 000	0	600 000	0	0	600 000	20170704102959	5 02 5007 003.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Bignault	EL20A/21	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	-3 893 095	1 106 905	0	0	1 106 905	20105028105013	5 02 5001 188.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF KIDROOKE PIPELINE	H Bignault	EL19 R-over	3 070 000	0	3 070 000	-2 661 400	408 600	0	0	408 600	20170704102960	5 02 5001 029.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	H Bignault	EL19 R-over	1 800 240	0	1 800 240	0	1 800 240	0	0	1 800 240	20170704102942	5 02 5001 062.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	PROVISION OF BULK SEWER SUPPLY	D Hendriks	MIG	126 000	0	126 000	0	126 000	0	0	126 000	20105028105402	5 02 5001 189.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	REHABILITATE MAIN BULK SEWER TO WWTW PH1	H Bignault	EL20A/21/22	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	20105028106732	5 02 5001 190.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Bignault	EL20A/21/22	800 000	0	800 000	0	800 000	0	0	800 000	20105028106956	5 02 5001 191.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	GANSBAAI CBD SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F1/2)	H Bignault	ELINFRA LEVY	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	20105028111156	5 02 5001 192.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	GANSBAAI CBD SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F2/2)	H Bignault	EL Infria Levy 19-F/O	2 574 574	0	2 574 574	0	2 574 574	0	0	2 574 574	20170704104260	5 02 5006 009.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	T Stenberg	Surplus	2 088 957	0	2 088 957	0	2 088 957	0	0	2 088 957	20105028111141	5 02 5006 009.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING (F1/2)	T Stenberg	Surplus Non tariff	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	20105028111616	5 02 5001 194.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING (F2/2)	T Stenberg	Surplus Non tariff	400 000	0	400 000	0	400 000	0	0	400 000	20105028111616	5 02 5001 194.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	ZWELIHE SEWER (F1/2)	H Bignault	Land Sales	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	-2 847 290	152 710	0	0	152 710	2010706153555	5 02 5001 033.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	ZWELIHE SEWER (F2/2)	H Bignault	Land Sales-F/O	1 722 500	0	1 722 500	-1 722 500	0	0	0	0	2010706153555	5 02 5001 033.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	T Stenberg	Land Sales	162 000	0	162 000	0	162 000	0	0	162 000	20105028112056	5 02 5001 195.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE-BYPASS IN SIPUMELLELO CORRIDOR	P Burger	Land Sales	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	-842 000	158 000	0	0	158 000	20105028112324	5 02 5001 197.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE-BYPASS HOUSE PRECINT UPGRADE	P Burger	Land Sales	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	-2 655 600	444 370	0	0	444 370	20105028112519	5 02 5001 198.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE-BYPASS IN SIPUMELLELO CORRIDOR	P Burger	Land Sales	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	-1 280 250	219 750	0	0	219 750	20105028112548	5 02 5001 199.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER			19 514 850	6 285 744	25 800 594	-4 000 000	15 514 850	6 285 744	0	21 800 594				
Overstrand	Overstrand	BLOMPARK HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG	6 285 744	0	6 285 744	0	6 285 744	0	0	6 285 744	20105028113238	5 02 5001 200.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER - PHASE 1 INDUSTRIAL AREA	D Hendriks	Land Sales-F/O	3 457 185	0	3 457 185	0	3 457 185	0	0	3 457 185	2010706153952	5 02 5001 106.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER - MAIN RD & HIGH STREET	D Hendriks	Land Sales-F/O	5 857 665	0	5 857 665	-4 500 000	1 357 665	0	0	1 357 665	20107093986338	5 02 5001 112.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	EXTENSION OF PLEIN STREET	D Hendriks	Land Sales-F/O	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	0	3 000 000	20107093986408	5 02 5001 113.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER NETWORK	T Marx	Surplus - Non tariff	0	0	0	500 000	500 000	0	0	500 000	NEW			
Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK	D Van Rhodia	Surplus - Non tariff	2 500 000	0	2 500 000	0	2 500 000	0	0	2 500 000	20105028113534	5 02 5001 201.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK	P Burger	Surplus - Non tariff	380 000	0	380 000	0	380 000	0	0	380 000	20105028113741	5 02 5001 202.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK	P Burger	Surplus - Non tariff	420 000	0	420 000	0	420 000	0	0	420 000	20105028113741	5 02 5001 202.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK	T Stenberg	Surplus - Non tariff	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	0	0	500 000	20105028115024	5 02 5001 204.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Stenberg	Operating Cash-W/SP	120 000	0	120 000	0	120 000	0	0	120 000	20105028115239	5 02 5008 218.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Stenberg	Operating Cash-W/SP	70 000	0	70 000	0	70 000	0	0	70 000	20105028115439	5 02 5008 219.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER CHANNELS	T Stenberg	Operating Cash-W/SP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	0	0	150 000	20105028115603	5 02 5008 220.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER CHANNELS	D Van Rhodia	Operating Cash-W/SP	80 000	0	80 000	0	80 000	0	0	80 000	20105028120203	5 02 5008 221.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER CHANNELS - ROOIES	D Van Rhodia	Operating Cash-W/SP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20105028120203	5 02 5008 222.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	WARD 12- STORM WATER DRAINS	P Burger	Operating Cash-W/SP	30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	20105028120405	5 02 5008 223.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER-LIBRARY LINK & SIPUMELLELO CORRIDOR UPGRADE	P Burger	Land Sales	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	0	0	1 500 000	20105028120748	5 02 5001 005.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER-TAXI RANK TO SIPUMELLELO CORRIDOR	P Burger	Land Sales	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	0	0	500 000	20105028120923	5 02 5001 206.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	STORMWATER-AMANDA. STREET LINK TO SIPUMELLELO CORRIDOR	P Burger	Land Sales	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	20105028121103	5 02 5001 207.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	WASTE MANAGEMENT			16 931 122	0	16 931 122	-5 420 000	11 511 122	0	0	11 511 122				
Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	T Stenberg	Surplus	5 801 122	0	5 801 122	80 000	6 000 000	0	0	6 000 000	20107041100397	5 02 5006 016.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	HIGH RISK FENCING SOLID WASTE TRANSFER STATION	D Van Rhodia	Surplus	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	20105028121343	5 02 5001 208.1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	C Mchali	EL20B	10 000 000	0	10 000 000	-5 500 000	4 500 000	0	0	4 500 000	20105028121712	5 02 5001 20		

CAPITAL BUDGET 2019-2020 : SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Comment/Council Resolutions	Request submitted by	Funding	Ward	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	Costcode	B-Keys	Comment
ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET :				191 482 535	70 194 385	261 676 920			
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - NOVEMBER 2019									
Stanford IRDP	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 11	13 731 700		13 731 700	5 02 5009 025 1	20190627172441	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Stanford IRDP	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 11	-5 517 519		-5 517 519	5 02 5009 025 1	20190627172441	Spent in 2018/2019 i.r.o 2019/2020 allocation Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette 7742, Nov 2019
Masakhane IRDP(296)& USIP (1179)	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 01	3 000 000		3 000 000	5 02 5009 021 1	20190627171551	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Blompark	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 02	818 048		818 048	5 02 5009 019 1	20180709160238	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Beverly Hills (100)	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 02	1 000 000		1 000 000	New	New	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Hawston IRDP	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 08	3 952 302		3 952 302	5 02 5009 010 1	20170704084058	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Mandela Square -Garden Site	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 06	4 563 950		4 563 950	5 02 5009 023 1	20190627172102	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Mandela Square -Garden Site	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 06	-1 463 950		-1 463 950	5 02 5009 023 1	20190627172102	Spent in 2018/2019 i.r.o 2019/2020 allocation Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Zwellihle project-Transit camp(164)	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 05	1 500 000		1 500 000	5 02 5009 022 1	20190627171805	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Schulphoek	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 06	31 700 000		31 700 000	New	New	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Blompark Housing Project Bulk Stormwater	D Hendriks	MIG	Ward 02	-1 200 000		-1 200 000	5 02 5001 200 1	20190628113238	MIG re-allocation from stormwater to roads
Rehabilitate Roads - Stanford	D Hendriks	MIG	Ward 11	1 200 000		1 200 000	5 02 5001 092 1	20180707125750	MIG re-allocation from stormwater to roads
Sidewalks Overstrand	D Hendriks	Prov-Transport Gr	Overstrand	1 500 000		1 500 000	New	New	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS OF IST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				54 784 531		54 784 531			
TOTAL AFTER ADJUSTMENTS OF 1st ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				191 482 535	124 978 916	316 461 451			
SUMMARY OF 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2019-2020									
ROLL OVER REQUESTS FOR PROJECTS FROM 2019/2020 TO 2020/2021 :									
Fernkloof Nature Reserve facilities	L de Villiers	Land Sales	Ward 03	-2 100 000		-2 100 000	20190627155686	5 02 5001 161 1	Roll over request identified -Project postponed to 2020/2021
CBD Regeneration programme (Roads)	Engineering Services	Land Sales	Ward 03	-6 200 000		-6 200 000	20180707125944	5 02 5001 093 1	Roll over request identified -Project postponed to 2020/2021
Stormwater - Main Rd & High Street	Engineering Services	Land Sales	Ward 03	-4 500 000		-4 500 000	20180709084338	5 02 5001 112 1	Roll over request- Project to start in May 2020
ECD centre establishment	Engineering Planning	Land Sales	Overstrand	-75 000		-75 000	20190627154640	5 02 5001 159 1	Roll over request- Project to start in May 2020
Electrification of low cost housing areas	Electrical Dept -Hermanus	Surplus -Non tariff	Overstrand	-5 000 000		-5 000 000	20190628100037	5 02 5001 174 1	Roll over request-Final payment on project will only be in 2021
Fkraal, Kbaai & Bhead: New 66/11kv substation	Electrical Dept. Gansbaai	Bulk levy cont	Overstrand	-695 882		-695 882	20190628095408	5 02 5001 173 1	Roll over request-Project delayed with housing top structures
Water Master Plan implementation (11/2)	H Bignaut	EL-INFRA LEVY	Overstrand	-8 300 000		-8 300 000	20180706152631	5 02 5001 095 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
Replacement of Overstrand Water Pipes	H Bignaut	EL20A	Overstrand	-1 588 846		-1 588 846	20190628102801	5 02 5001 181 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
New Reservoir for Pringle Bay (11/2)	H Bignaut	EL 20	Ward 10	-3 635 000		-3 635 000	20170704101309	5 02 5001 067 1	Roll over request - project delayed
Kleinmond - Sewer Network Extension	H Bignaut	EL20A/21	Ward 09	-4 000 000		-4 000 000	20190628105013	5 02 5001 186 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
Upgrading of Kidbrooke Pipeline	H Bignaut	EL 19 R-over	Ward 13	-2 661 400		-2 661 400	20170704102600	5 02 5001 029 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
Zwellihle Sewer (11/2)	H Bignaut	Surplus -Non tariff	Ward 5,6,12	-2 647 290		-2 647 290	20180706153555	5 02 5001 103 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
Zwellihle Sewer (I2/2)	H Bignaut	Land Sales-R/O	Ward 5,6,12	-1 722 500		-1 722 500	20180706153555	5 02 5001 103 1	Roll over request - contract terminated
Hermandus New Waste Management Facility	C Mitchell	EL20B	Overstrand	-5 500 000		-5 500 000	20190628121712	5 02 5001 209 1	Roll over request - project delayed
Hawston Industrial (Business)Hub	D Hendriks	Land Sales - R/O	Ward 08	-2 980 000		-2 980 000	20180707104323	5 02 5001 083 1	Roll over request-Project delayed with housing top structures
Cemetery infrastructure	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 10	-1 292 000		-1 292 000	20190627162529	5 02 5001 164 1	

Comment/Council Resolutions	Request submitted by	Funding	Ward	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	Costcode	B-Keys	Comment
Sewerage-bypass in Spumelelo Corridor	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 06	-842 000		-842 000	20190628112324	5 02 5001 197 1	Roll over request-Director Comm Services
Sewerage -Peach House Precint Upgrade	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 06	-1 555 630		-1 555 630	20190628112519	5 02 5001 198 1	Roll over request-Director Comm Services
Sewerage-Bypass in Spumelelo Corridor	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 12	-1 280 250		-1 280 250	20190628112648	5 02 5001 199 1	Roll over request-Director Comm Services
ROLL OVER REQUESTS FOR PROJECTS FROM 2018/2019 :PROJECTS NOT COMPLETED:				-56 575 798		-56 575 798			
Upgrade Hermanus Well fields -Phase 1	S Muller	EL 19/20	Ward 04	5 002 300		5 002 300	20190628103815	5 02 5001 184 1	Roll over request from 2018-2019
Kleinmond sewer network extension	S Muller	EL:19/20/21	Ward 09	106 905		106 905	20190628105013	5 02 5001 188 1	Roll over request from 2018-2019
				5 109 205		5 109 205			
Additional Proposals:									
Paving blocks at LED offices	Area Manager -Hermanus	Land Sales	Ward 03	50 000		50 000	New	New	Requests identified by Area Manager:Hermanus
Waiting Shelters at/outside the clinics	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Overstrand	100 000		100 000	New	New	Urgent request identified by the Executive Mayor to build Waiting Shelters at/outside the clinics.
Hawston Extension 3 : Upgrade playground	Area Manager -Hermanus	Land Sales	Ward 08	50 000		50 000	New	New	Requests identified by Area Manager:Hermanus
CEM 8390 -Fire vehicle	L Smith	Surplus (INS)	Overstrand	1 683 478		1 683 478	New	New	Requests identified by Protection services
Zwelihle library -(Professional Fees-15% of R 5 144 000m)	R Williams	Surplus (INS)	Overstrand	771 600		771 600	New	New	Requests identified by Community services
Purchase of Erf 8643-Kleinmond (KCIH)-Transfer fees	Property Administration	Surplus	Ward 09	5 000		5 000	New	New	Requests identified from Property Administration
HAWSTON: UPGRADE INTERSECTION R43/GEORGE VILJOEN STREET	D Hendriks	Land Sales	Ward 08	4 650 000		4 650 000	New	New	Requests identified by Director
NON-CASH CONTRIBUTIONS:				7 310 078		7 310 078			
Vehicles-K9 -DOCS	R Fraser	Pub Contr-DOCS-Assets-in-kind	Overstrand		1 358 402	1 358 402	New	New	Vehicles donated by DOCS
Vehicles-Boat-K9	R Fraser	Pub Contr-Cape Nature-Assets-in-kind	Overstrand		350 000	350 000	New	New	Boat donated by Cape Nature
Playpark -KM(Donated items)	D La Key	Public Contr Assets-in-kind	Ward 09		24 700	24 700	New	New	Donations received for playpark in Kleinmond
Electricity Turn key projects	Elec dept -GB	Public Contr Assets-in-kind	Ward 01&02		884 575	884 575	New	New	Turnkey projects identified for electricity
				0	2 617 677	2 617 677			
GRANT RE-ALLOCATIONS:									
Rehabilitate roads -Stanford	D Hendriks	MIG	Ward 11		975 774	975 774	20180707125750	5 02 5001 082 1	Re-allocation of MIG budget
Blompark housing project/bulk stormwater	D Hendriks	MIG	Ward 02		-975 774	-975 774	20190628113238	5 02 5001 200 1	Re-allocation of MIG budget
Upgrading of facilities - Fire services building (t2/2)	L Smith	K9 Unit-RVO	Overstrand		-20 000	-20 000	20190627150004	5 02 5001 155 1	Re-allocation of K9 UNIT budget for licenses
Upgrading of facilities - Fire services building (t2/2)-Licenses Project	L Smith	K9 Unit-RVO	Overstrand		20 000	20 000	New	New	Re-allocation of K9 UNIT budget for licenses-New project to be created
Masakhane IRDP (296)	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 01		-2 982 306	-2 982 306	20190627171551	5 02 5009 021 1	Re-allocation of housing budgets
Masakhane UJSP (1179)	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 01		1 500 000	1 500 000	New	New	Re-allocation of housing budgets
Stanford IRDP(783)	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 11		2 660 354	2 660 354	20190627172441	5 02 5009 025 1	Re-allocation of housing budgets
Blompark Project	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 02		-818 048	-818 048	20180709160238	5 02 5009 019 1	Re-allocation of housing budgets
Hawston Project -IRDP	D Hendriks	Prov-Housing	Ward 08		-360 000	-360 000	20170704084058	5 02 5009 010 1	Re-allocation of housing budgets
Fire arms X 50 -K9 UNIT	N Michaels	K9 Unit	Overstrand		500 000	500 000	20170703152916	5 02 5001 061 1	Re-allocation from operational budget to accommodate Fire arms
Vehicles-Toyota Avanza's	N Michaels	K9 Unit	Overstrand		460 000	460 000	20170703152916	5 02 5001 061 1	Re-allocation from operational budget to accommodate Toyota Avanza's
				0	960 000	960 000			
VIREMENTS:									
Vehicles-Electricity	Director:Community Services	Surplus	Overstrand	-97 000		-97 000	20170704095937	5 02 5006 005 1	Savings & Requests identified by Dir Williams
Vehicles-Planning & Development	Director:Community Services	Surplus	Overstrand	97 000		97 000	20180707104537	5 02 5006 014 1	Savings & Requests identified by Dir Williams
Vehicles-Beaches	Director:Community Services	Surplus	Overstrand	-80 000		-80 000	20190627170712	5 02 5006 018 1	Savings & Requests identified by Dir Williams
Vehicles-Waste Management	Director:Community Services	Surplus	Overstrand	80 000		80 000	20170704110037	5 02 5006 010 1	Savings & Requests identified by Dir Williams
Transfers between GFS functions - Sewerage & Sport & Rec									
Sewerage -Peach house precinct upgrade	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 06	-1 000 000		-1 000 000	20190628112519	5 02 5001 198 1	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
Upgrading of Mount Pleasant Sportsground floodlights	Director:Community Services	Land Sales	Ward 04	1 000 000		1 000 000	20190627164914	5 02 5001 167 1	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request

A26/27

Comment/Council Resolutions	Request submitted by	Funding	Ward	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	Costcode	B-Keys	Comment
Transfers between GFS functions - Roads & Stormwater, Roads & Sport & Rec									
Extension of Plain Street	Director:Community Services	Surplus-Non tariff	Ward 08	-500 000		-500 000	20190627173109	5 02 5001 189 1	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
Extension of Plain Street	Director:Community Services	Surplus-Non tariff	Ward 08	500 000		500 000	New	New	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
Extension of sitting pavilion	Area Manager -Hermanus	Surplus-Non tariff	Ward 08	-200 000		-200 000	20190627165249	5 02 5001 188 1	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
Sidewalks -Hawston	Area Manager -Hermanus	Surplus-Non tariff	Ward 08	200 000		200 000	New	New	Transfer requested as per Direct:Comm request
Ward amendments on capital budget :									
Streetslights	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 08	10 000		10 000	20190628100857	5 02 5008 215 1	Budget to added on streetslights from Primwood bins project on Opex
Traffic calming	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 08	-40 000		-40 000	20190627175606	5 02 5006 208 1	Traffic calming project to be reduced as per ward minutes
Sidewalks	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 08	40 000		40 000	20190627175142	5 02 5008 206 1	Sidewalks project to be increased as per ward minutes
Davies Pool -Parking & Stormwater	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 13	100 000		100 000	20190627160923	5 02 5008 182 1	Davies Pool project to be increased as per ward minutes
Furniture Sport club house	Area Manager -Gansbaai	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 01	-30 000		-30 000	20190627165456	5 02 5008 183 1	Requests identified by Area Manager -Gansbaai-Move to OPEX
River front and wandeipad enhancement - mills	Area Manager -Gansbaai	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 11	-50 000		-50 000	20190627180838	5 02 5008 213 1	Requests identified by Area Manager -Gansbaai-Move to OPEX
Outdoor gym opposite Zwellihle Sport ground	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 06	-100 000		-100 000	20190627165904	5 02 5008 185 1	Transfer to new project as requested.
Safe guarding(fencing) of ward 06 electrical min	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 06	100 000		100 000	New	New	New project to be created.
Purchasing & installation of play park equipmen	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 05	-500 000		-500 000	20190627165720	5 02 5008 184 1	Transfer request as per ward.
Purchasing & installation of play park equipmen	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 05	120 000		120 000	20190627165720	5 02 5008 184 1	Funds to remain on vote as per ward request committee
Sidewalks & stormwater	Area Manager -Hermanus	Operating Cash-WSP	Ward 05	200 000		200 000	New	New	minutes.
				-150 000		-150 000			New project to be created as per ward comm minutes
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS OF 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				-44 306 515	3 577 677	-40 728 838			
GRAND TOTAL				147 176 020	128 556 593	275 732 613			

2019/2020 MAIN LEDGER ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

Main Ledger Adjustments

ITEM	ADJUSTMENT	NOTES
DEPOSITS	-197 558	Task Project as per MOA- 80%
WITHDRAWALS/TRANSFERS	197 558	Task Project as per MOA- 80%
DISPOSAL	-31 700 000	PPE-Land
DEPOSITS	-102 818 531	Other payables - Cntl acc - Construction contracts
WITHDRAWALS/TRANSFERS	124 570 531	Other payables - Cntl acc - Construction contracts
MONTHLY BILLING	4 500 000	Insurance claims
COLLECTIONS	-4 500 000	Insurance claims
DEPOSITS	-20 000	Cntl acc - Lost Lib books
WITHDRAWALS/TRANSFERS	20 000	Cntl acc - Lost Lib books
REDUCTIONS (OUTFLOW ECO BENE)	1 900 000	Prov - Landfill sites
INCREASES (PASS OF TIME/DISC)	-1 900 000	Prov - Landfill sites
DEPOSITS	-50 000	Cntl acc - Mayor's spec fund
WITHDRAWALS/TRANSFERS	50 000	Cntl acc - Mayor's spec fund
FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENT	7 000 000	Investment property
TRANSFERS	-21 752 000	Inventroy - LCH
DEPOSITS	100 578 034	Bank
TRANSFERS	-75 878 034	Accumulated surplus

Public Contribution	-19 900 000	DBSA Capital Grant
---------------------	-------------	--------------------

A-21/21

ANNEXURE B

The B Schedule Budget Tables is a National Treasury template that is, in many instances, sheet & cell protected. It should be noted that some tables contain inconsistent formatting and formula errors, which displays some table layouts and data incorrectly. As the inclusion of the Budget tables in the Budget Report is a requirement of the Budget Regulations, the tables are displayed according to the formulae and formatting from the protected excel worksheets & cells

**Municipal
adjustments budgets
&
supporting tables**

mSCOA
Version 6.3

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

OVERSTRAND



Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand		
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE		
Tel:	028 3138040	Fax:	028 3138128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget	26/02/2020		
MTREF:	2019	Budget Year:	2019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
	Parent Municipality		

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 2	Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Vote 3	Management Services	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	3.1	Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	3.2	Communication	3.2 - Communication
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	3.3	Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	3.4	Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	3.6	Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	3.7	Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8	Municipal Court	3.8 - Municipal Court
	Vote 4	Finance	
	4.1	Director: Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2	Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3	Accounting Services	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4	Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5	Revenue	4.5 - Revenue
	4.6	Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7	Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8	Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Director & Administration	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2	Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4	Libraries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5	Sport & Recreation	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.6	Housing & Social Upliftment	5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
	5.7	Roads & Stormwater	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.8	Water	5.8 - Water
	5.9	Sewerage	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.10	Refuse	5.10 - Refuse
	Vote 6	Economic and Social Development & Tourism	
	6.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2	Tourism	6.2 - Tourism
	6.3	Parking Services	6.3 - Parking Services
	6.4	EPWP	6.4 - EPWP
	6.5	Social Development	6.5 - Social Development
	6.6	Thusong Centre Hawston	6.6 - Thusong Centre Hawston
	Vote 7	Infrastructure & Planning	
	7.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2	Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	7.3	Engineering Services & Housing Development	7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	7.4	Town Planning	7.4 - Town Planning
	7.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6	Building Control Services	7.6 - Building Control Services
	7.7	Environmental Management Services	7.7 - Environmental Management Services
	7.8	Electricity	7.8 - Electricity
	7.9	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	7.10	Property Administration	7.10 - Property Administration
	Vote 8	Protection Services	
	8.1	Director: Protection Services	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.2	Traffic	8.2 - Traffic
	8.3	Law Enforcement	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.4	Vehicle testing	8.4 - Vehicle testing
	8.5	Fire Brigade	8.5 - Fire Brigade
	8.6	Vehicle Licensing	8.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	8.7	Special Task Team Unit	8.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	8.8	Disaster Management	8.8 - Disaster Management
	8.9	Security Services	8.9 - Security Services

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	600826 5162 08 8
Title	Mr
Name	ANTON COETSEE
Telephone number	028 3184454
Cell number	083 2835 237
Fax number	086 603 6114
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	470721 5075 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE
Telephone number	028 3138016
Cell number	082 5744 404
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dcoetsee@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	Ms
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	060 8368 895
Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	750427 0161 08 0
Title	Mrs
Name	Elnora Gillion
Telephone number	028 313 8016
Cell number	0606520214
Fax number	
E-mail address	egillion@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	860922 0040 08 9
Title	Mrs
Name	MADELEINE de VILLIERS
Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	074 777 7640
Fax number	
E-mail address	maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5510065096086
Title	Mr
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD
Telephone number	028 3138003
Cell number	082 5529 555
Fax number	0865689726
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	5904010048088
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	
Fax number	865689726
E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	6407080098081
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 3138040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	028 3138128
E-mail address	sfo@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	5612020062086
Title	Mrs
Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 3138913
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPHTA
Telephone number	028 3138138
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	242 150	242 150	-	-	-	-	800	800	242 950	258 669	273 473	
Service charges	676 330	676 330	-	-	-	-	6 620	6 620	682 950	753 185	845 045	
Investment revenue	28 010	28 010	-	-	-	-	7 850	7 850	35 860	29 890	31 471	
Transfers recognised - operational	152 183	150 365	-	-	-	(24 581)	10	(24 571)	125 794	157 143	168 217	
Other own revenue	74 844	74 844	-	-	-	-	117 119	117 119	191 962	79 070	82 083	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 173 517	1 171 699	-	-	-	(24 581)	132 398	107 817	1 279 516	1 275 756	1 400 289	
Employee costs	399 804	399 394	-	-	-	(960)	1 087	127	399 521	421 615	446 480	
Remuneration of councillors	11 383	11 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 383	11 878	12 397	
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222	
Finance charges	51 549	51 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 549	54 249	58 958	
Materials and bulk purchases	339 554	341 791	-	-	-	(23 101)	5 136	(17 965)	323 826	390 716	440 883	
Transfers and grants	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	525	551	
Other expenditure	315 888	312 243	-	-	-	(520)	63 220	62 700	374 942	333 073	346 940	
Total Expenditure	1 249 983	1 248 145	-	-	-	(24 581)	69 443	44 862	1 293 006	1 342 887	1 433 511	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(76 446)	(76 446)	-	-	-	-	62 956	62 956	(13 491)	(67 131)	(33 222)	
Transfers recognised - capital	70 194	124 979	-	-	-	(78 763)	-	(78 763)	46 216	42 164	68 993	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 610	2 610	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324	
Transfers recognised - capital	70 194	124 979	-	-	-	960	2 618	3 578	128 567	42 164	68 993	
Borrowing	90 501	90 501	-	-	-	-	(20 576)	(20 576)	89 925	64 300	50 000	
Internally generated funds	100 981	100 981	-	-	-	-	(23 730)	(23 730)	77 251	42 000	35 331	
Total sources of capital funds	261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324	
Financial position												
Total current assets	583 535	583 535	-	-	-	-	119 555	119 555	703 090	681 600	695 256	
Total non current assets	3 823 679	3 878 463	-	-	-	960	(66 389)	(65 429)	3 813 035	3 838 240	3 870 072	
Total current liabilities	234 096	234 096	-	-	-	-	79 723	(101 475)	212 344	219 466	203 930	
Total non current liabilities	694 547	694 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	694 547	715 177	739 540	
Community wealth/Equity	3 479 571	3 583 356	-	-	-	(78 763)	194 641	75 678	3 609 234	3 585 277	3 821 858	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	165 492	220 276	-	-	-	(78 763)	135 188	56 426	276 701	114 938	149 550	
Net cash from (used) investing	(269 006)	(323 791)	-	-	-	(960)	41 589	40 729	(283 082)	(156 032)	(182 052)	
Net cash from (used) financing	58 919	58 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 519	16 410	7 676	
Cash/Debt equivalents at the year end	444 120	444 120	-	-	-	(78 763)	221 050	141 327	685 446	860 763	855 937	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	602 005	602 005	-	-	-	-	141 307	141 307	643 312	626 283	629 108	
Application of cash and investments	75 672	75 672	-	-	-	-	(21 453)	(21 453)	54 219	29 292	18 231	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	426 333	426 333	-	-	-	-	162 760	182 760	589 093	598 911	610 877	
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 765 790	3 820 575	-	-	-	960	(66 389)	(65 429)	3 755 146	3 772 778	3 796 881	
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	46 770	46 770	-	-	-	-	(5 279)	(5 279)	41 491	11 361	32 488	
Repairs and Maintenance	199 189	201 782	-	-	-	-	2 182	2 182	203 963	208 776	221 388	
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	84 049	84 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 049	111 365	122 286	
Revenue cost of free services provided	54 292	54 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 292	57 535	60 800	
(Households below minimum service level)												
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

B6/59

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 26/02/2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1,4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		317 773	317 921	-	-	-	(520)	17 475	16 954	324 875	314 089	333 801
Executive and council		31 168	31 168	-	-	-	(240)	25	(215)	30 953	11 092	12 718
Finance and administration		286 569	286 717	-	-	-	(280)	17 450	17 170	303 887	302 997	321 083
Internal audit		36	36	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	36	-	-
Community and public safety		132 968	184 288	-	-	-	(102 824)	105 037	2 213	186 499	107 082	134 447
Community and social services		8 073	8 073	-	-	-	(6)	10	4	8 077	8 063	8 597
Sport and recreation		24 825	24 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 825	11 955	12 583
Public safety		47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	2 208	2 208	49 601	45 139	46 977
Housing		52 676	103 995	-	-	-	(102 819)	102 819	-	103 995	41 924	56 290
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		14 270	16 970	-	-	-	-	978	978	17 048	10 075	20 022
Planning and development		10 019	10 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 019	7 803	8 246
Road transport		4 205	6 905	-	-	-	-	978	978	7 882	2 224	11 724
Environmental protection		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	51
Trading services		778 700	777 500	-	-	-	-	11 529	11 529	789 029	886 674	981 012
Energy sources		438 026	438 026	-	-	-	-	10 885	10 885	448 910	505 792	579 180
Water management		147 953	147 953	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	149 453	166 917	167 674
Waste water management		105 084	103 894	-	-	-	-	24	24	103 908	111 417	119 076
Waste management		87 637	87 637	-	-	-	-	(880)	(880)	86 757	102 549	115 082
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 243 711	1 295 677	-	-	-	(103 345)	135 016	31 672	1 328 349	1 317 920	1 469 283
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		247 051	248 054	-	-	-	(520)	611	91	248 145	263 478	272 475
Executive and council		59 731	59 410	-	-	-	(240)	629	389	59 799	82 194	65 618
Finance and administration		184 233	185 547	-	-	-	(280)	(18)	(298)	185 249	198 049	203 440
Internal audit		3 087	3 097	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	3 097	3 294	3 421
Community and public safety		197 982	195 754	-	-	-	(24 061)	60 694	36 033	231 788	219 024	226 645
Community and social services		17 929	17 494	-	-	-	(6)	74	68	17 563	20 439	21 604
Sport and recreation		51 814	52 068	-	-	-	-	486	486	52 573	59 120	62 473
Public safety		94 785	94 825	-	-	-	(960)	4 739	3 779	96 604	103 442	107 930
Housing		33 424	31 348	-	-	-	(23 095)	54 795	31 700	63 048	36 027	34 634
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		162 841	184 274	-	-	-	-	(285)	(285)	163 888	186 423	172 318
Planning and development		44 429	44 435	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	43 435	42 882	44 370
Road transport		106 751	108 177	-	-	-	-	550	550	108 727	113 446	117 400
Environmental protection		11 661	11 661	-	-	-	-	165	165	11 826	10 096	10 547
Trading services		639 154	637 118	-	-	-	-	8 833	8 833	645 951	699 998	758 999
Energy sources		383 841	384 241	-	-	-	-	5 700	5 700	389 941	399 647	451 928
Water management		118 993	114 943	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	118 866	123 154	129 909
Waste water management		85 886	85 701	-	-	-	-	550	550	88 251	90 967	95 810
Waste management		72 444	72 233	-	-	-	-	660	660	72 893	77 230	81 351
Other		2 945	2 945	-	-	-	-	190	190	3 135	2 984	3 971
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 249 963	1 248 143	-	-	-	(24 581)	69 443	44 862	1 293 006	1 342 887	1 433 511
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 26/02/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Mat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	\$	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		317 778	317 921	-	-	-	(529)	17 475	16 994	334 873	314 069	333 801	
Executive and council		31 168	31 168	-	-	-	(240)	25	(215)	30 953	11 092	12 716	
Mayor and Council		31 083	31 083	-	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	30 843	11 004	12 705	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		85	85	-	-	-	-	25	25	109	88	12	
Finance and administration		286 568	286 717	-	-	-	(280)	17 450	17 170	303 887	302 967	321 083	
Administrative and Corporate Support		231	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	379	229	239	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		284 756	284 756	-	-	-	(280)	10 450	10 170	294 826	301 143	319 171	
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Human Resources		780	780	-	-	-	-	-	-	780	780	780	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	453	519	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		158	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	168	178	
Valuation Service		175	175	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 175	186	197	
Internal audit		36	36	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	36	-	-	
Governance Function		36	36	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	36	-	-	
Community and public safety		182 958	184 236	-	-	-	(102 824)	105 037	2 213	186 468	107 082	134 447	
Community and social services		8 073	8 073	-	-	-	(8)	10	4	8 077	8 083	8 597	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		216	216	-	-	-	-	10	10	226	229	243	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		442	442	-	-	-	(6)	-	(6)	436	204	311	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		7 415	7 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 415	7 630	8 043	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		24 825	24 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 825	11 935	12 858	
Beaches and Jetties		885	885	-	-	-	-	-	-	885	885	885	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 856	3 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 856	4 086	4 331	
Recreational Facilities		6 790	6 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 790	7 165	7 548	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		13 514	13 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 514	39	39	
Public safety		47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	2 208	2 208	49 601	45 139	46 977	
Civil Defence		5 800	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 800	2 200	2 420	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 018	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 018	1 016	175	
Licensing and Control of Animals		300	300	-	-	-	-	1 708	1 708	2 008	313	327	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		39 276	39 276	-	-	-	-	500	500	39 776	41 610	44 056	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		52 678	103 985	-	-	-	(102 819)	102 819	-	103 985	41 924	66 290	
Housing		52 678	103 985	-	-	-	(102 819)	102 819	-	103 985	41 924	66 290	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		14 270	16 970	-	-	-	-	978	978	17 948	10 075	20 022	
Planning and development		10 019	10 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 019	7 803	8 248	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDCs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		2 735	2 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	106	112	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Town Planning, Building Regulations and Project Management Unit	7 284	7 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 284	7 696	8 134
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	4 206	6 906	-	-	-	-	976	976	7 882	2 224	11 724
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	4 206	6 906	-	-	-	-	976	976	7 882	2 224	11 724
Taxi Fares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	51
Biodiversity and Landscape	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	51
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	778 700	777 500	-	-	-	-	11 928	11 529	789 029	886 674	981 012
Energy services	438 026	438 026	-	-	-	-	10 885	10 885	448 910	505 792	579 180
Electricity	438 026	438 026	-	-	-	-	10 885	10 885	448 910	505 792	579 180
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-electric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	147 953	147 953	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	149 453	166 917	167 674
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	147 953	147 953	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	149 453	166 917	167 674
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	105 064	103 884	-	-	-	-	24	24	103 988	111 417	119 076
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	97 496	97 498	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	98 498	108 316	115 970
Storm Water Management	7 586	6 386	-	-	-	-	(976)	(976)	5 410	2 100	3 106
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	87 837	87 837	-	-	-	-	(880)	(880)	86 757	102 549	115 082
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 402	1 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 402	1 486	1 575
Solid Waste Removal	86 235	86 235	-	-	-	-	(880)	(880)	85 355	101 064	113 508
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1 243 711	1 296 677	-	-	-	(103 345)	135 016	31 672	1 328 349	1 317 926	1 460 281
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration	247 081	248 054	-	-	-	(520)	811	91	248 145	263 478	272 478
Executive and council	59 731	59 410	-	-	-	(240)	629	389	59 799	62 194	65 818
Mayor and Council	36 076	36 076	-	-	-	(240)	39	(201)	35 875	36 866	38 834
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	23 654	23 333	-	-	-	-	590	590	23 923	25 228	26 884
Finance and administration	184 233	185 547	-	-	-	(280)	(16)	(258)	185 249	198 048	203 440
Administrative and Corporate Support	33 748	34 052	-	-	-	-	(680)	(800)	33 172	33 630	36 594
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	64 840	64 540	-	-	-	(280)	270	(10)	64 530	73 727	71 575
Fleet Management	8 547	8 697	-	-	-	-	400	400	9 097	9 623	11 079
Human Resources	13 699	13 699	-	-	-	-	(66)	(68)	13 631	14 620	15 445
Information Technology	22 174	22 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 174	23 170	24 243
Legal Services	5 049	5 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 049	5 312	5 609
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	2 912	2 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 912	3 048	3 182
Property Services	18 453	19 314	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	19 313	18 890	19 974
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	4 389	4 389	-	-	-	-	281	281	4 630	4 634	5 182
Supply Chain Management	10 443	10 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 743	10 994	11 578
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	3 097	3 097	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	3 097	3 234	3 421
Governance Function	3 097	3 097	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	3 097	3 234	3 421
Community and public safety	187 982	185 754	-	-	-	(24 051)	60 084	36 033	231 768	219 024	226 645
Community and social services	17 928	17 494	-	-	-	(6)	74	68	17 563	20 436	21 698
Aged Care	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 044	994	-	-	-	-	10	10	1 004	1 008	1 705
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	180	180	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	7 495	7 120	-	-	-	(6)	(112)	(118)	7 002	8 927	9 400
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	9 389	9 379	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	9 376	9 901	10 502
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Theatres</i>												
<i>Zoo's</i>												
<i>Sport and recreation</i>	51 814	52 066	-	-	-	-	486	486	52 579	58 120	82 473	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	6 001	6 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 961	7 882	8 360	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	27 413	27 636	-	-	-	-	750	750	28 386	30 570	32 233	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	12 483	12 133	-	-	-	-	(293)	(293)	11 841	14 136	14 987	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	5 938	5 358	-	-	-	-	28	28	5 386	6 532	6 913	
<i>Public safety</i>	94 785	94 825	-	-	-	(960)	4 739	3 779	98 604	103 442	107 830	
<i>Civil Defence</i>	5 670	5 134	-	-	-	(960)	200	(760)	4 374	5 772	6 202	
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	16 948	17 753	-	-	-	-	1 063	1 063	18 016	17 734	18 573	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	22 349	22 281	-	-	-	-	800	800	23 091	22 464	23 824	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	49 929	49 647	-	-	-	-	2 676	2 676	52 323	57 471	59 332	
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Housing</i>	33 424	31 348	-	-	-	(23 095)	54 795	31 700	63 048	36 027	34 634	
<i>Housing</i>	33 424	31 348	-	-	-	(23 095)	54 795	31 700	63 048	36 027	34 634	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	162 841	164 274	-	-	-	-	(285)	(285)	163 988	164 423	172 318	
<i>Planning and development</i>	44 429	44 435	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	43 435	42 682	44 376	
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	4 297	4 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 297	4 496	4 724	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	1 067	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067	1 084	1 102	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	9 307	9 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 347	8 632	7 215	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and</i>	21 178	21 218	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	20 218	22 916	23 388	
<i>Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	8 581	8 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 487	7 552	7 942	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road transport</i>	106 751	108 177	-	-	-	-	550	550	108 727	113 446	117 400	
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	1 248	1 248	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 348	1 322	1 405	
<i>Roads</i>	106 504	106 929	-	-	-	-	450	450	107 379	112 124	115 996	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Environmental protection</i>	11 661	11 661	-	-	-	-	165	165	11 826	10 694	10 547	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscapes</i>	11 421	11 421	-	-	-	-	165	165	11 586	9 838	10 267	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	260	260	
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>	839 154	837 318	-	-	-	-	8 833	8 833	848 951	850 996	738 999	
<i>Energy sources</i>	363 841	364 241	-	-	-	-	5 700	5 700	369 541	369 647	451 928	
<i>Electricity</i>	361 870	360 658	-	-	-	-	5 700	5 700	366 268	367 475	449 538	
<i>Street Lighting and Signet Systems</i>	1 970	3 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 583	2 172	2 390	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water management</i>	116 993	114 943	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	118 866	123 154	129 688	
<i>Water Treatment</i>	66 982	54 982	-	-	-	-	1 743	1 743	56 724	58 783	62 985	
<i>Water Distribution</i>	54 408	54 367	-	-	-	-	180	180	54 547	56 579	59 473	
<i>Water Storage</i>	5 594	5 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 594	6 791	7 572	
<i>Waste water management</i>	85 886	85 704	-	-	-	-	550	550	86 254	90 867	95 910	
<i>Public Toilets</i>	487	497	-	-	-	-	150	150	637	517	549	
<i>Sewerage</i>	48 425	46 466	-	-	-	-	400	400	46 866	51 373	54 971	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	13 498	13 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 273	14 796	15 249	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	23 475	25 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 475	24 280	25 040	
<i>Waste management</i>	72 444	72 233	-	-	-	-	660	660	72 893	77 230	81 351	
<i>Recycling</i>	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	415	442	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	34 387	35 392	-	-	-	-	960	960	36 332	36 000	40 338	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	36 993	36 706	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	36 408	37 830	39 636	
<i>Street Cleansing</i>	914	903	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	976	1 004	
<i>Other</i>	2 945	2 945	-	-	-	-	190	190	3 135	2 964	3 071	
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>	2 945	2 945	-	-	-	-	190	190	3 135	2 964	3 071	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 249 963	1 248 145	-	-	-	(24 531)	69 443	44 862	1 293 096	1 342 887	1 433 511
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 753)	65 973	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771

B10/59

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 26/02/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		31 083	31 083	-	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	30 843	11 004	12 705
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		36	36	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	36	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	848	851
Vote 4 - Finance		284 914	284 914	-	-	-	(280)	10 450	10 170	295 084	301 310	319 349
Vote 5 - Community Services		379 676	379 824	-	-	-	-	1 298	1 298	381 122	404 292	435 885
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 835	2 835	-	-	-	(6)	359	351	2 886	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		497 130	549 948	-	-	-	(102 810)	120 703	17 885	667 833	555 828	653 514
Vote 8 - Protection Services		47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	2 208	2 208	49 601	45 139	46 977
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 243 711	1 296 877	-	-	-	(103 345)	135 016	31 672	1 328 348	1 317 920	1 469 281
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		36 077	36 077	-	-	-	(240)	39	(201)	35 876	38 986	38 835
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 797	5 797	-	-	-	(0)	500	500	6 297	5 874	6 209
Vote 3 - Management Services		56 906	56 906	-	-	-	-	(933)	(933)	55 967	59 268	63 217
Vote 4 - Finance		75 077	75 077	-	-	-	(280)	270	(10)	75 067	84 505	82 925
Vote 5 - Community Services		439 679	439 827	-	-	-	-	1 594	1 594	441 420	469 634	490 612
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		13 281	13 291	-	-	-	(5)	1 025	1 019	14 310	10 831	11 336
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		527 984	526 028	-	-	-	(23 095)	62 246	39 153	565 180	572 276	631 962
Vote 8 - Protection Services		95 150	95 150	-	-	-	(980)	4 700	3 740	98 890	103 528	108 315
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 249 963	1 248 145	-	-	-	(24 561)	69 443	44 862	1 293 006	1 342 887	1 433 911
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(6 252)	48 732	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 180)	35 342	(24 967)	35 370

Bills

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 26/02/2020

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavold. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		31 083	31 083	-	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	30 843	11 004	12 795
1.1 - Council General		31 083	31 083	-	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	30 843	11 004	12 795
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		36	36	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	36	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit		36	36	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	36	-	-
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 3 - Management Services		844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	848	851
3.1 - Director: Management Services		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	67
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		780	780	-	-	-	-	-	-	780	780	780
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
3.8 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 4 - Finance		284 914	284 914	-	-	-	(280)	10 450	10 170	255 084	301 310	318 349
4.1 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance		2 110	2 110	-	-	-	(280)	-	(280)	1 830	1 650	1 650
4.3 - Accounting Services		30 001	30 001	-	-	-	-	7 650	7 650	37 651	31 601	33 709
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management		35	35	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 835	35	35
4.5 - Revenue		10 460	10 460	-	-	-	-	300	300	10 760	11 088	10 405
4.6 - Supply Chain Management		158	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	168	178
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		242 150	242 150	-	-	-	-	800	800	242 950	256 669	273 473
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 5 - Community Services		379 676	379 624	-	-	-	1 288	1 288	381 122	404 282	435 885	
5.1 - Director & Administration		59	207	-	-	-	-	25	25	232	62	(14)
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		1 103	1 103	-	-	-	-	(356)	(356)	746	884	1 023
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		4 072	4 072	-	-	-	-	10	10	4 082	4 315	4 573
5.4 - Libraries		7 415	7 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 415	7 630	8 043
5.5 - Sport & Recreation		20 970	20 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 970	7 869	8 253
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment		1 176	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 176	424	450
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater		11 792	11 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 792	4 325	14 831
5.8 - Water		147 953	147 953	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	149 453	169 917	167 674
5.9 - Sewerage		97 499	97 499	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	96 499	109 315	115 970
5.10 - Refuse		87 637	87 637	-	-	-	-	(890)	(890)	86 757	102 549	115 082
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 635	2 635	-	-	-	(6)	356	351	2 986	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		2 635	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 635	-	-
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services												
6.4 - EPWP												
6.5 - Social Development							(6)	356	351	351		
6.6 - Thusong Centre Hawton												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		497 136	549 948	-	-	-	(102 819)	120 703	17 885	567 833	555 328	653 514
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		51 500	104 319	-	-	-	(102 819)	102 819	-	104 319	41 500	65 840
7.4 - Town Planning		1 170	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	1 229	1 278
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services		6 113	6 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 113	6 474	6 856
7.7 - Environmental Management Services		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	51
7.8 - Electricity		438 026	438 026	-	-	-	-	10 885	10 885	448 910	505 792	579 180
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration		175	175	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 175	186	197
Vote 8 - Protection Services		47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	2 208	2 208	49 601	48 139	46 977
8.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic		39 276	39 276	-	-	-	-	500	500	39 776	41 610	44 055
8.3 - Law Enforcement		5 100	5 100	-	-	-	-	1 708	1 708	6 808	2 513	2 747
8.4 - Vehicle Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade		3 618	3 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 618	1 016	175

B12/s9

8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 243 711	1 296 677	-	-	-	(103 345)	135 016	31 672	1 328 349	1 317 920	1 469 281
Expenditure by Vote	1	36 077	36 077	-	-	-	(240)	39	(201)	35 876	36 986	38 935
Vote 1 - Council		33 610	33 610	-	-	-	(240)	39	(201)	33 409	34 379	36 222
1.1 - Council General		2 467	2 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 467	2 587	2 712
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members				-	-	-	-	-	-			
#REF!				-	-	-	-	-	-			
#REF!				-	-	-	-	-	-			

#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	5 797	5 797	-	-	-	(0)	500	500	6 297	5 874	6 209	
2.1 - Municipal Manager	2 699	2 699	-	-	-	-	500	500	3 200	2 640	2 788	
2.2 - Internal Audit	3 097	3 097	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	3 097	3 234	3 421	
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 3 - Management Services	56 900	56 900	-	-	-	(933)	(933)	(933)	55 967	59 269	63 217	
3.1 - Director, Management Services	6 263	6 263	-	-	-	(665)	(665)	(665)	5 399	5 966	6 308	
3.2 - Communication	2 912	2 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 912	3 048	3 162	
3.3 - Legal Services	2 612	2 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 612	2 754	2 905	
3.4 - Strategic Services	2 072	2 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 072	2 162	2 295	
3.5 - Human Resources	13 663	13 663	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	(68)	13 595	14 582	15 405	
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	22 174	22 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 174	23 170	24 243	
3.7 - Council Support Services	4 766	4 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 766	5 029	6 195	
3.8 - Municipal Court	2 436	2 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 436	2 557	2 704	
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 4 - Finance	75 077	75 077	-	-	-	(280)	270	(10)	75 067	84 505	82 925	
4.1 - Director, Finance	2 490	2 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 479	2 624	
4.2 - Deputy Director, Finance	8 453	8 453	-	-	-	(280)	-	(280)	8 173	8 306	8 717	
4.3 - Accounting Services	6 465	6 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 498	6 812	7 224	
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	13 318	13 285	-	-	-	-	870	870	14 155	14 012	14 769	
4.5 - Revenue	29 935	29 535	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	(600)	29 335	31 698	33 648	
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	10 376	10 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 376	10 924	11 504	
4.7 - Data Control	1 407	1 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407	1 445	1 486	
4.8 - Assessment Rates	2 632	2 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 632	8 830	2 953	
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 5 - Community Services	439 679	439 827	-	-	-	1 594	1 594	1 594	441 420	469 634	490 612	
5.1 - Director & Administration	84 286	82 847	-	-	-	3 090	3 090	3 090	85 937	87 057	92 491	
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	21 283	22 488	-	-	-	(1 139)	(1 139)	(1 139)	21 350	23 637	24 000	
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	26 909	26 609	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	(40)	26 569	30 646	32 316	
5.4 - Libraries	9 073	9 064	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	(3)	9 060	9 568	10 152	
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	23 211	23 312	-	-	-	(294)	(294)	(294)	23 018	27 288	28 910	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	8 209	8 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 099	7 653	8 104	
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	111 555	112 256	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	(100)	112 156	119 585	123 521	
5.8 - Water	64 836	64 836	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	(20)	64 816	66 918	69 213	
5.9 - Sewerage	53 381	53 381	-	-	-	400	400	400	53 781	57 428	60 485	
5.10 - Refuse	36 935	36 935	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	(300)	36 635	39 855	41 421	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	13 291	13 291	-	-	-	(6)	1 025	1 019	14 310	10 831	11 336	
6.1 - Director, Economic Development & Planning	9 260	9 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 260	6 783	7 163	
6.2 - Tourism	2 945	2 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	2 964	3 071	
6.3 - Parking Services	1 087	1 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 087	1 084	1 102	
6.4 - EPWP												
6.5 - Social Development												
6.6 - Thusong Centre Hawston						(6)	1 025	1 019	1 019			
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
#REF!												
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	527 994	526 028	-	-	-	(23 095)	62 248	39 153	565 180	572 279	631 962	
7.1 - Director, Infrastructure & Planning	2 759	2 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 759	2 883	2 994	
7.2 - Deputy Director, Engineering Planning	66 757	66 757	-	-	-	-	1 743	1 743	68 500	71 971	77 655	
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	29 592	27 552	-	-	-	(23 095)	54 795	31 700	59 252	31 536	29 844	
7.4 - Town Planning	12 866	12 866	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	11 866	13 504	14 154	
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	2 073	2 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 113	2 844	2 321	
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 239	6 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 239	6 570	6 912	
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	11 448	11 448	-	-	-	-	50	50	11 498	9 870	10 308	
7.8 - Electricity	362 087	362 087	-	-	-	-	5 700	5 700	367 787	397 825	450 034	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	30 810	30 810	-	-	-	-	960	960	31 770	32 441	34 755	
7.10 - Property Administration	3 362	3 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 395	2 834	2 984	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	95 150	95 150	-	-	-	(960)	4 700	3 740	98 890	103 529	108 315	
8.1 - Director, Protection Services	2 623	2 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 603	2 452	2 578	
8.2 - Traffic	48 292	48 200	-	-	-	-	2 676	2 676	50 876	55 752	57 525	
8.3 - Law Enforcement	17 670	17 775	-	-	-	(660)	1 263	303	18 078	18 401	19 373	
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	491	491	-	-	-	-	100	100	591	496	526	
8.5 - Fire Brigade	19 895	19 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 936	19 882	21 111	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 203	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 203	1 275	1 357	
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	292	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	301	311	
8.8 - Disaster Management	316	316	-	-	-	-	400	400	716	334	353	
8.9 - Security Services	4 369	4 369	-	-	-	-	261	261	4 630	4 634	5 182	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B14/59

Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 249 963	1 248 145	-	-	-	(24 581)	69 443	44 862	1 293 006	1 342 887	1 433 511
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 987)	35 771

B15/19

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 26/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	242 150	242 150	-	-	-	-	800	800	242 950	256 669	273 473
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	398 868	398 868	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	403 868	457 297	525 637
Service charges - water revenue	2	127 320	127 320	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	128 820	133 984	142 023
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	80 020	80 020	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	81 020	82 489	87 439
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	70 122	70 122	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	69 242	79 415	80 946
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 562	3 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 562	3 744	3 949
Interest earned - external investments		28 010	28 010	-	-	-	-	7 850	7 850	35 860	29 690	31 471
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 151	4 151	-	-	-	-	300	300	4 451	4 400	4 664
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		32 552	32 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 552	34 517	36 569
Licences and permits		2 462	2 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 462	2 580	2 627
Agency services		4 700	4 700	-	-	-	-	500	500	5 200	4 982	5 281
Transfers and subsidies		152 183	150 365	-	-	-	(24 581)	10	(24 571)	125 794	157 143	168 217
Other revenue	2	27 416	27 416	-	-	-	-	116 319	116 319	143 735	28 846	28 993
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 173 517	1 171 699	-	-	-	(24 581)	132 399	107 817	1 279 516	1 275 756	1 400 289
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		399 804	399 394	-	-	-	(960)	1 087	127	399 521	421 616	446 460
Remuneration of councillors		11 383	11 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 383	11 878	12 397
Debt impairment		24 902	24 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 902	26 396	27 979
Depreciation & asset impairment		131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222
Finance charges		51 549	51 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 549	54 249	56 058
Bulk purchases		275 880	275 880	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	280 880	319 000	368 869
Other materials		63 675	65 911	-	-	-	(23 101)	136	(22 965)	42 946	71 716	72 023
Contracted services		207 536	206 773	-	-	-	(280)	7 856	7 576	214 349	229 676	237 165
Transfers and subsidies		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	525	551
Other expenditure		83 450	80 569	-	-	-	(240)	23 663	23 423	103 982	77 001	81 796
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	31 700	31 700	31 700	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 249 963	1 248 145	-	-	-	(24 581)	69 443	44 862	1 293 006	1 342 887	1 433 511
Surplus/(Deficit)		(76 446)	(76 446)	-	-	-	-	62 956	62 956	(13 491)	(67 131)	(33 222)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		70 194	124 979	-	-	-	(78 763)	-	(78 763)	46 216	42 164	68 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 618	2 618	2 618	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(6 252)	48 533	-	-	-	(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771

B16/59

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 26/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mult-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Mult-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
Vote 5 - Community Services		54 583	56 063	-	-	-	-	(13 186)	(13 186)	42 897	44 236	44 119
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		40 128	93 412	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	92 716	39 267	63 480
Vote 8 - Protection Services		6 688	6 688	-	-	-	-	(5 688)	(5 688)	-	841	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	100 288	155 083	-	-	-	-	(18 470)	(18 470)	135 613	114 364	137 599
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 975	3 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 975	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		97 601	97 601	-	-	-	-	(23 990)	(23 990)	73 611	22 950	10 725
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		7 906	7 906	-	-	-	-	(4 933)	(4 933)	2 973	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		45 186	45 186	-	-	-	-	(1 315)	(1 315)	43 870	11 150	8 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services		6 680	6 680	-	-	-	960	8 019	8 978	15 659	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		161 378	161 378	-	-	-	960	(22 219)	(21 259)	140 119	34 100	16 725
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		4 105	4 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 105	30 000	30 000
Executives and council		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Finance and administration		4 095	4 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 095	30 000	30 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		64 760	118 045	-	-	-	960	8 106	9 066	127 111	14 128	39 480
Community and social services		3 280	3 280	-	-	-	-	(320)	(320)	2 960	-	-
Sport and recreation		16 770	16 770	-	-	-	-	285	285	19 055	-	-
Public safety		16 271	16 271	-	-	-	960	3 492	4 452	20 723	841	-
Housing		26 439	79 723	-	-	-	-	4 650	4 650	64 373	13 287	39 480
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30 410	33 110	-	-	-	-	(11 353)	(11 353)	21 757	-	8 000
Planning and development		8 899	8 899	-	-	-	-	(5 003)	(5 003)	3 896	-	-
Road transport		21 510	24 210	-	-	-	-	(6 350)	(6 350)	17 860	-	8 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		162 402	161 202	-	-	-	-	(38 442)	(38 442)	122 760	104 336	76 844
Energy services		34 124	34 124	-	-	-	-	(4 898)	(4 898)	29 226	32 000	30 000
Water management		48 504	48 504	-	-	-	-	(8 522)	(8 522)	39 982	40 075	13 481
Waste water management		62 843	62 843	-	-	-	-	(19 602)	(19 602)	43 241	21 961	33 363
Waste management		16 931	15 731	-	-	-	-	(5 420)	(5 420)	10 311	10 300	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324
Funded by:												
National Government		39 010	39 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 010	28 036	28 513
Provincial Government		31 164	85 969	-	-	-	960	1 358	2 318	88 287	14 128	39 480
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 259	1 259	1 258	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	70 194	124 979	-	-	-	960	2 618	3 578	128 557	42 164	68 993
Borrowing		90 501	90 501	-	-	-	-	(20 570)	(20 570)	69 925	84 300	50 000
Internally generated funds		100 981	100 981	-	-	-	-	(23 730)	(23 730)	77 251	42 000	35 331
Total Capital Funding		261 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324

B17/s9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 26/02/2020

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Net. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
4.1 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		54 583	56 083	-	-	-	-	(13 186)	(13 186)	42 897	44 238	44 119
5.1 - Director & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater		19 409	20 909	-	-	-	-	(10 109)	(10 109)	10 800	2 000	11 006
5.8 - Water		19 173	19 173	-	-	-	-	516	516	19 680	26 075	11 081
5.9 - Sewerage		16 001	16 001	-	-	-	-	(3 593)	(3 593)	12 407	17 161	22 032
5.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Thusong Centre Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		40 126	93 412	-	-	-	-	(696)	(696)	92 716	38 287	63 480
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		26 439	79 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 723	13 287	39 480
7.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity		13 689	13 689	-	-	-	-	(696)	(696)	12 993	26 000	24 000
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services		5 588	5 588	-	-	-	-	(5 588)	(5 588)	-	841	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vehicle Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B18/59

8.5 - Fire Brigade		5 588	5 588					(5 588)	(5 588)		841	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing			-									
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit			-									
8.8 - Disaster Management			-									
8.9 - Security Services			-									
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		100 288	155 083	-	-	-	-	(19 470)	(19 470)	135 613	114 364	137 399
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												

B20/59

Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditures sub-total	181 378	161 378	-	-	-	960	(22 219)	(21 258)	140 119	34 100	16 728
Total Capital Expenditures	281 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 464	154 324

Ball 1/19

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 26/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		124 120	124 120					141 307	141 307	265 426	230 743	216 917
Call investment deposits	1	320 000	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	320 000	330 000	340 000
Consumer debtors	1	73 134	73 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 134	77 522	82 173
Other debtors		36 523	36 523							35 523	33 672	31 630
Current portion of long-term receivables		7	7							7	3	1
Inventory		30 752	30 752					(21 752)	(21 752)	9 000	9 740	25 535
Total current assets		583 535	583 535	-	-	-	-	119 555	119 555	703 090	681 680	695 256
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		4	4							4	1	-
Investments		57 885	57 885							57 885	65 460	73 191
Investment property		114 846	114 846					7 000	7 000	121 846	121 846	121 846
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 645 621	3 700 406	-	-	-	960	(73 389)	(72 429)	3 627 977	3 646 247	3 670 672
Biological												
Intangible		5 323	5 323							5 323	4 687	4 103
Other non-current assets												
Total non current assets		3 823 679	3 878 463	-	-	-	960	(66 389)	(65 429)	3 813 035	3 838 240	3 870 072
TOTAL ASSETS		4 407 214	4 461 999	-	-	-	860	53 166	54 126	4 516 125	4 519 919	4 565 328
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing		42 244	42 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 244	47 697	41 512
Consumer deposits		63 074	63 074							63 074	67 728	72 411
Trade and other payables		95 207	95 207				79 723	(101 475)	(21 752)	73 455	88 456	52 287
Provisions		33 570	33 570							33 570	35 534	37 720
Total current liabilities		234 096	234 096	-	-	-	79 723	(101 475)	(21 752)	212 344	219 466	203 930
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	455 453	455 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	455 453	461 756	470 934
Provisions	1	239 095	239 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 095	253 421	266 607
Total non current liabilities		694 547	694 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	694 547	715 177	739 540
TOTAL LIABILITIES		928 643	928 643	-	-	-	79 723	(101 475)	(21 752)	906 891	934 642	943 470
NET ASSETS	2	3 478 571	3 533 356	-	-	-	(78 763)	154 641	75 878	3 609 234	3 585 277	3 621 858
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 475 231	3 530 016	-	-	-	(78 763)	154 641	75 878	3 605 894	3 581 927	3 618 488
Reserves		3 340	3 340							3 340	3 350	3 370
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 478 571	3 533 356	-	-	-	(78 763)	154 641	75 878	3 609 234	3 585 277	3 621 858

B22 | 59

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		241 063	241 063					799	799	241 862	255 568	272 340
Service charges		673 293	673 293					6 620	6 620	679 913	749 924	841 543
Other revenue		66 179	66 179					112 437	112 437	178 616	51 905	53 110
Government - operating	1	152 183	150 365				(24 581)	10	(24 571)	125 794	157 143	168 217
Government - capital	1	70 194	124 979				(79 763)		(79 763)	46 216	42 194	68 993
Interest		32 161	32 161					8 150	8 150	40 311	34 090	38 135
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 017 533)	(1 015 715)				24 581	7 172	31 753	(963 962)	(1 121 072)	(1 234 178)
Finance charges		(51 549)	(51 549)					-	-	(51 549)	(54 249)	(56 058)
Transfers and Grants	1	(500)	(500)					-	-	(900)	(525)	(551)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		165 492	229 276	-	-	-	(79 763)	135 188	56 425	276 701	114 938	149 550
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		10	10					-	-	10	7	3
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7 339)	(7 339)					-	-	(7 339)	(7 575)	(7 730)
Payments												
Capital assets		(281 677)	(319 481)				(960)	41 689	40 729	(275 733)	(148 964)	(154 324)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(269 006)	(323 791)	-	-	-	(960)	41 689	40 729	(263 062)	(156 032)	(162 852)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing		74 300	74 300					-	-	74 300	54 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		23 028	23 028					-	-	23 028	4 664	4 682
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(38 709)	(38 709)					-	-	(38 709)	(42 244)	(47 007)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		58 619	58 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 619	16 410	7 676
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(44 895)	(44 895)	-	-	-	(79 723)	176 877	97 153	52 259	(24 844)	(4 825)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	489 014	489 014					44 173	44 173	533 188	585 446	680 763
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	444 120	444 120				(79 723)	221 050	141 327	585 446	560 763	655 937

B23/59

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 26/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	444 120	444 120	-	-	-	(79 723)	221 050	141 327	585 446	560 763	555 937
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	79 723	(79 743)	(20)	(20)	(20)	(20)
Non current assets - Investments	1	57 885	57 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 885	65 460	73 191
Cash and investments available:		502 005	502 005	-	-	-	-	141 307	141 307	643 312	626 203	629 108
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 636	5 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 636	-	-
Unspent borrowing		26 501	26 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 501	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(17 691)	(17 691)	-	-	-	-	(21 453)	(21 453)	(39 144)	(38 518)	(58 330)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		57 885	57 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 885	65 460	73 191
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 340	3 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 340	3 350	3 370
Total Application of cash and investments:		75 672	75 672	-	-	-	-	(21 453)	(21 453)	54 219	29 292	18 231
Surplus(shortfall)		426 333	426 333	-	-	-	-	162 760	162 760	589 093	596 911	610 877

B24/59

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 26/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	214 807	269 692	--	--	--	960	(36 410)	(35 450)	234 242	127 103	121 836
Roads Infrastructure		19 863	22 383	--	--	--	--	(5 350)	(8 350)	16 033	--	8 000
Storm water Infrastructure		23 841	22 841	--	--	--	--	(4 000)	(4 000)	18 841	4 000	6 508
Electrical Infrastructure		23 801	23 801	--	--	--	--	(4 801)	(4 801)	18 999	32 000	26 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 344	42 344	--	--	--	--	(5 921)	(5 921)	35 423	37 175	6 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 093	24 093	--	--	--	--	(10 824)	(10 824)	13 189	9 500	5 150
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 000	10 000	--	--	--	--	(5 500)	(5 500)	4 500	10 300	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure		143 762	145 262	--	--	--	--	(36 496)	(38 496)	108 765	92 975	52 358
Community Facilities		12 420	12 420	--	--	--	--	(5 681)	(5 681)	6 738	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		380	380	--	--	--	--	(330)	(330)	60	--	--
Community Assets		12 800	12 800	--	--	--	--	(6 011)	(5 011)	6 789	--	--
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		9 034	9 034	--	--	--	--	995	995	10 029	--	--
Housing		26 439	79 723	--	--	--	--	4 650	4 650	84 373	13 287	39 480
Other Assets	6	35 472	88 757	--	--	--	--	5 845	5 845	94 402	13 267	39 480
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		4 200	4 200	--	--	--	--	20	20	4 220	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		280	280	--	--	--	--	--	--	280	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		900	900	--	--	--	500	--	500	1 400	--	--
Transport Assets		17 493	17 493	--	--	--	460	2 432	2 892	20 385	30 641	30 000
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	6 570	6 570	--	--	--	--	(12)	(12)	6 558	4 900	9 781
Roads Infrastructure		10	10	--	--	--	--	--	--	10	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 560	2 560	--	--	--	--	(12)	(12)	2 548	2 900	6 781
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	2 000	3 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure		6 570	6 570	--	--	--	--	(12)	(12)	6 558	4 900	9 781
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Assets	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	40 260	40 200	--	--	--	--	(5 267)	(5 267)	34 933	6 461	22 707
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		3 160	3 160	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 160	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		9 750	9 750	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 750	--	4 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 600	3 600	--	--	--	--	(1 589)	(1 589)	2 011	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 682	5 682	--	--	--	--	(4 678)	(4 678)	984	6 461	18 707
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 000	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure		23 172	23 172	--	--	--	--	(6 267)	(5 267)	16 905	6 461	22 707

B25/19

Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16 928	16 928	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	17 928	-	-
Community Assets		16 928	16 928	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	17 928	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	281 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 404	154 324
Roads Infrastructure		19 693	22 393	-	-	-	-	(6 350)	(6 350)	16 043	-	8 000
Storm water Infrastructure		27 001	25 901	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	21 901	4 000	6 506
Electrical Infrastructure		33 551	33 551	-	-	-	-	(4 801)	(4 801)	28 749	32 000	30 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		48 504	48 504	-	-	-	-	(8 522)	(8 522)	39 982	40 075	13 481
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 755	33 755	-	-	-	-	(15 802)	(15 802)	18 158	17 961	28 857
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	5 500	10 300	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		173 504	175 004	-	-	-	-	(44 775)	(44 775)	130 229	104 336	84 844
Community Facilities		12 420	12 420	-	-	-	-	(5 681)	(5 681)	6 738	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		17 908	17 908	-	-	-	-	670	670	17 978	-	-
Community Assets		29 728	29 728	-	-	-	-	(5 011)	(5 011)	24 717	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 134	9 134	-	-	-	-	995	995	10 129	-	-
Housing		26 439	79 723	-	-	-	-	4 650	4 650	84 373	13 287	39 480
Other Assets		35 572	88 857	-	-	-	-	5 645	5 645	94 502	13 287	39 480
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	20	20	4 220	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		900	900	-	-	-	500	-	500	1 400	-	-
Transport Assets		17 493	17 493	-	-	-	460	2 432	2 892	20 385	30 841	30 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	281 677	316 461	-	-	-	960	(41 689)	(40 729)	275 733	148 404	154 324
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 765 798	3 820 575	-	-	-	960	(66 389)	(65 429)	3 755 148	3 772 778	3 796 881
Roads Infrastructure		1 019 303	1 022 003	-	-	-	-	(6 350)	(6 350)	1 015 653	981 944	958 876
Storm water Infrastructure		231 052	228 852	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	225 852	223 814	224 289
Electrical Infrastructure		525 147	525 147	-	-	-	-	(4 801)	(4 801)	520 345	527 167	532 035
Water Supply Infrastructure		496 853	498 853	-	-	-	-	(8 522)	(8 522)	488 331	501 288	487 845
Sanitation Infrastructure		400 735	400 735	-	-	-	-	(15 602)	(15 602)	385 133	388 690	397 344
Solid Waste Infrastructure		34 270	34 270	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	28 770	36 873	34 690
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 707 359	2 708 659	-	-	-	-	(44 775)	(44 775)	2 664 084	2 657 713	2 632 680
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182
Investment properties		114 846	114 846	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	121 846	121 848	121 846
Other Assets		719 198	772 483	-	-	-	-	(31 068)	(31 068)	741 417	742 235	769 526
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		5 323	5 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 323	4 687	4 163
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		14 190	14 190	-	-	-	-	20	20	14 210	12 831	11 678
Machinery and Equipment		4 671	4 671	-	-	-	500	-	500	5 171	4 074	3 623
Transport Assets		76 020	76 020	-	-	-	480	2 432	2 892	78 812	105 211	128 183
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 765 798	3 820 575	-	-	-	960	(66 389)	(65 429)	3 755 148	3 772 778	3 796 881
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	389 189	201 782	-	-	-	-	2 182	2 182	203 963	208 776	221 386
Roads Infrastructure		65 331	66 257	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	66 157	72 339	76 680

Storm water Infrastructure	5 600	6 375	-	-	-	-	-	6 375	7 880	8 335
Electrical Infrastructure	37 099	37 630	-	-	-	-	-	37 630	28 942	30 508
Water Supply Infrastructure	16 935	17 588	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	17 568	17 984	18 601
Sanitation Infrastructure	11 541	10 407	-	-	-	600	600	11 007	11 865	12 580
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 220	2 269	-	-	-	-	-	2 269	2 590	2 747
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	189	147	-	-	-	-	-	147	210	222
Information and Communication Infrastructure	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	44
Infrastructure	139 956	140 713	-	-	-	480	480	141 193	141 572	150 995
Community Facilities	34 241	33 116	-	-	-	14	14	33 129	39 414	41 580
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 957	6 165	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	6 164	6 659	7 261
Community Assets	40 198	39 281	-	-	-	12	12	39 293	48 273	48 840
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	2 217	3 091	-	-	-	190	190	3 281	3 084	3 272
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	2 217	3 091	-	-	-	190	190	3 281	3 084	3 272
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	5 653	6 353	-	-	-	-	-	6 353	5 978	6 323
Intangible Assets	5 653	6 353	-	-	-	-	-	6 353	5 978	6 323
Computer Equipment	1 193	1 068	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	1 260	1 330
Furniture and Office Equipment	431	440	-	-	-	-	-	440	458	486
Machinery and Equipment	9 542	10 835	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	12 335	9 841	10 140
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	330 474	333 067	-	-	-	2 182	2 182	335 249	339 806	351 608
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	<i>17,0%</i>	<i>14,8%</i>						<i>15,0%</i>	<i>7,7%</i>	<i>21,1%</i>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec"</i>	<i>35,6%</i>	<i>35,6%</i>						<i>31,6%</i>	<i>8,7%</i>	<i>24,9%</i>
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	<i>5,3%</i>	<i>5,3%</i>						<i>5,4%</i>	<i>5,5%</i>	<i>5,8%</i>
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	<i>6,5%</i>	<i>6,5%</i>						<i>8,5%</i>	<i>5,8%</i>	<i>8,7%</i>

B21/59

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 26/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		29174	29174							29	30049	30950
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0							-	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3052	3052							3	3144	3236
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32	32							32	33	34
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	32	32							32	33	34
Sanitation/sewage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29165	29165							29 165	30040	30841
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 165	29 165							29 165	30 040	30 941
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	29 165	29 165							29 165	30 040	30 941
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5624	5624							5 624	5380	5136
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20657	20657							20 657	21232	21606
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 491	26 491							26 491	28 612	26 742
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	26 491	26 491							26 491	28 612	26 742
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		32695	32695							32 695	33676	34686
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 695	32 695							32 695	33 676	34 686
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	32 695	32 695							32 695	33 676	34 686
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7							7	10	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7							7	10	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7							7	10	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7							7	10	10
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 234	14 234							14 234	18 603	20 145
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17 938	17 938							17 938	23 495	25 498
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		33 656	33 656							33 656	45 379	50 690
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		65 828	65 828							65 828	111 366	122 286
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R200 value threshold)		220000	220000							220 000	220000	220000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		81,96	81,96							82	86,8776	92,090256
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210							210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates: exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		54 042	54 042							54 042	57 285	60 550
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		250	250							250	250	250
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	8	54 292	54 292							54 292	57 535	60 800

B28/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year #1 2020/21	Budget Year #2 2021/22	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates	296 192	296 192						800	800	296 992	313 954	334 023
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	54 042	54 042								54 042	57 285	60 650
Net Property Rates	242 150	242 150	-	-	-	-	800	800	242 950	256 669	273 473	
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	432 624	432 624					5 000	5 000	437 524	502 676	576 327	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 30 kWh per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)	33 656	33 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 656	45 379	50 690	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	398 968	398 968	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	403 868	457 297	525 637	
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue	141 804	141 804					1 500	1 500	143 304	152 837	162 419	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	250	250							250	250	250	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	14 234	14 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 234	16 603	20 145	
Net Service charges - water revenue	127 320	127 320	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	128 820	133 984	142 023	
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	97 959	97 959					1 000	1 000	98 959	105 984	112 937	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation services to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation services to indigent households)	17 938	17 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 938	23 495	25 498	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 020	80 020	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	81 020	82 489	87 439	
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue	88 342	88 342					(880)	(880)	87 462	103 305	115 898	
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	18 220	18 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 220	29 890	25 952	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	70 122	70 122	-	-	-	-	(880)	(880)	69 242	79 415	89 946	
Other Revenue By Source												
Other Revenue	-	-										
Discontinued Operations	-	-										
Rent on Land	2 243	2 243							2 243	2 341	2 448	
Operational Revenue	6 181	6 181					1 500	1 500	7 681	6 478	5 443	
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions	-	-										
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-										
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	16 992	16 992					107 819	107 819	124 610	17 907	18 857	
Gains and Losses: Gains	2 000	2 000					7 000	7 000	9 000	2 120	2 247	
Total 'Other' Revenue	27 418	27 416	-	-	-	-	116 319	116 319	143 735	26 846	28 993	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	258 255	257 226				(960)	964	4	257 230	272 640	289 378	
Pension and UIF Contributions	41 291	41 291					75	75	41 366	43 783	46 412	
Medical Aid Contributions	14 459	14 459					129	129	14 588	15 536	16 597	
Overtime	250	250							250	286	282	
Performance Bonus	19 518	19 518							19 518	20 711	22 005	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 947	8 077							8 077	7 819	7 822	
Cellphone Allowance	2 254	2 254							2 254	2 228	2 228	
Housing Allowances	2 567	2 622					8	8	2 630	2 687	2 855	
Other benefits and allowances	38 942	39 377					(88)	(88)	39 289	40 768	42 792	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-										
Long service awards	2 062	2 062							2 062	2 186	2 317	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	12 256	12 256							12 256	12 992	13 771	
sub-total	399 804	399 394	-	-	-	(960)	1 087	127	399 521	421 816	446 480	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs	399 804	399 394	-	-	-	(960)	1 087	127	399 521	421 816	446 480	
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract												
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	130 562	130 562							130 562	130 194	129 698	
Lease amortisation	723	723							723	636	523	
Capital asset impairment												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 221	

B29/s9

Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	275 880	275 880					5 000	5 000	280 880	319 000	368 859
Water Bulk Purchases								-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	275 880	275 880	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	280 880	319 000	368 859
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants									-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants									-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services	87 038	85 069					2 128	2 128	87 197	83 438	90 644
Consultants and Professional Services	31 410	30 723				(280)	850	570	31 293	35 812	31 386
Contractors	89 089	90 960					4 678	4 678	95 859	100 426	106 183
sub-total	207 538	206 773	-	-	-	(280)	7 856	7 376	214 349	229 676	237 165
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity									-	-	-
Water									-	-	-
Sanitation									-	-	-
Other									-	-	-
Total contracted services??	207 538	206 773	-	-	-	(280)	7 856	7 376	214 349	229 676	237 165
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs	6 289	6 299							6 298	6 718	7 171
Contributions to 'other' provisions	3 914	3 914							3 914	4 148	4 397
Consultant fees	-	-							-	-	-
Audit fees	5 088	5 088							5 088	5 398	5 700
General expenses	-	-							-	-	-
Operating Leases	1 427	193							193	1 514	1 602
Operational Cost	86 733	65 075				(240)	23 663	23 423	88 498	59 225	62 926
Total Other Expenditure	83 450	80 569	-	-	-	(240)	23 663	23 423	103 992	77 001	81 796
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	97 024	96 994					600	600	97 594	102 797	109 320
Other materials	13 845	18 000					645	645	18 645	17 054	18 055
Contracted Services	69 331	70 171					1 640	1 640	71 611	78 933	83 434
Other Expenditure	18 990	16 617					(704)	(704)	15 913	9 992	10 576
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	199 189	201 782	-	-	-	-	2 182	2 182	203 863	209 776	221 386

B30/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	+£ 2020/21	+£ 2021/22
ASSETS											
Call Investment deposits											
Call deposits	320 000	320 000						-	320 000	330 000	340 000
Other current investments								-	-		
Total Call Investment deposits	320 000	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	320 000	330 000	340 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	95 394	95 394						-	95 394	101 117	107 184
Less: provision for debt impairment	22 260	22 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 260	23 596	25 011
Total Consumer debtors	73 134	73 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 134	77 522	82 173
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	21 000	21 000						-	21 000	22 260	23 596
Contributions to the provision	1 760	1 760						-	1 760	1 836	1 916
Bad debts written off	(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(500)	(500)
Balance at end of year	22 260	22 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 260	23 596	25 011
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	6 005 800	6 120 585					880	(73 389)	6 046 156	6 188 820	6 350 944
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 420 179	2 420 179							2 420 179	2 580 373	2 680 072
Total Property, plant & equipment	3 645 621	3 700 406	-	-	-	960	(73 389)	(72 429)	3 627 977	3 645 247	3 670 872
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities	42 244	42 244							42 244	47 897	41 512
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	42 244	42 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 244	47 897	41 512
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	89 571	89 571				79 723	(101 475)	(21 752)	87 819	88 458	82 287
Other creditors											
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	5 636	5 636							5 636		
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	95 207	95 207	-	-	-	79 723	(101 475)	(21 752)	73 455	88 458	82 287
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	455 453	455 453							455 453	461 756	470 934
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	455 453	455 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	455 453	461 756	470 934
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits	120 259	120 259							120 259	127 475	135 123
List other major items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	103 385	103 385							103 385	109 588	116 164
Other	15 450	15 450							15 450	16 358	17 329
Total Provisions - non current	239 095	239 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 095	253 421	268 607
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3 473 731	3 528 516				(78 763)	65 573	(13 190)	3 515 326	3 580 927	3 617 698
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves	1 500	1 500							1 500	1 000	790
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments							89 068	89 068	89 068		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 473 231	3 530 016	-	-	-	(78 763)	154 641	75 878	3 605 894	3 581 927	3 618 488
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	3 340	3 340							3 340	3 350	3 370
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves (list)											
Revaluation											
Total Reserve	3 340	3 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 340	3 350	3 370
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 476 571	3 533 356	-	-	-	(78 763)	154 641	75 878	3 609 234	3 585 277	3 621 858

B31/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 26/02/2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unforev. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 1 - vote name													
Council and Municipal Manager													
Municipal Manager													
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP. ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects) x 100)	% of capital budget spent	95,0%	95,0%							-	95%	0	0
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	6	6							6			
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4	4							4			
91-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2019 to be completed by Sept 2019 and the current period October to December 2019 to be completed by February 2020.	Number of appraisals	12	12							-	12	0	0
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report to Council before 31 March	Final Annual report and oversight report submitted	1	1							1			
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	1	1							1			
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1							1			
Submit the Final MTREF budget by the end of May	Budget submitted	1	1							-	1	0	0
Management Services													
Director: Management Services													
Human Resources													
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x 100)	% filled	82,0%	82,0%							-	92%	0	0
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	67	67							67			
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100,0%	100,0%							-	100%	0	0
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	1	1							1			
Corporate Support Services													
Information Management													
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1	1							1			
Risk Management													
Submit quarterly progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4	4							4			
Finance													
Director: Finance													
Director: Finance													
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	3	3							-	3	-	-
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)	Ratio achieved	12,0%	12,0%							-	15	0	0
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	12,2%	12,2%							-	12,2%		
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1							-	1	0	0
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August	Financial statements submitted	1	1							1			
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	7450	7450							-	7 450	15	15
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% ((Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%	96%							-	96%		

Description	Link of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt. E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Continuity Services													
Director: Community Services													
Director: Continuity Services													
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98,0%	98,0%							98%		0	0
m ² of roads patched and ressealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m ² of roads patched and ressealed	100 000	100 000							100 000			
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% (Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold) / Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	19%	19%							19%		0	0
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum (UOM revised in 2018/19 - Number of ward committees per annum)	117	117							117			
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	253	253							253			
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	29174	29174							29 260			
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	32695	32695							33 105		66	66
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52							52			
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	794	794							851		2	2
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	29165	29165							29 631			
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ('Land invasion' refers to the illegal occupation of land with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	84	84							98			
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ('Land invasion' refers to the illegal occupation of land with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	120	120							130		0	0
Infrastructure & Planning													
Director: Infrastructure and Planning													
Water Treatment													
Quality of effluent comply 90% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90,0%	90,0%							90%		0	0
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95,0%	95,0%							95%			
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1			
Electricity													
Limit electricity losses to 7,5% or less (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated x 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7,5%	7,5%							7,5%			
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition refers to residential households (RH) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	21048	21048							21 048		42	42
MIG													
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100,0%	100,0%							100%		0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Protection Services												
Director Protection Services												
Protection Services												
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	100	100							100	0	0
Collect R16 500 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount) (Note KPI & target reviewed in 2017/18 mid-year assessment)	16 500 000	16 500 000							16 500 000		
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June of the third year in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	100,0%	100,0%							100%		
Disaster and Fire Management												
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of October	Reviewed plan submitted	100,0%	100,0%							100%		
Local Economic Development, Social												
Director LED												
LED, Social Development and Tourism												
Provide four progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2020 (Refer to the 4th quarter report of previous financial year and three progress reports for the 2019/20 financial year)	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives	4	4							4		
Provide a schedule of funded events to the Executive Mayor for sign off by end of July 2019	Number of schedules submitted	1	1							1		
Support 120 SMEs in terms of the SME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMEs supported	120	120							120		
Support 50 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	50	50							50		
Report on projects/initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	12	12							12		
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1020 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1020	1020							1020		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 26/02/2020

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year #1 2020/21	Budget Year #2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7,3%	7,7%	1,0%	7,2%	7,2%	7,0%	7,2%	7,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8,2%	8,0%	7,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	61,7%	82,0%	20,8%	47,3%	47,3%	29,8%	80,9%	32,4%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	12687,3%	12540,1%	12969,0%	13636,3%	13636,3%	13636,3%	13783,8%	13974,3%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2,2	2,9	3,19	249,3%	249,3%	331,1%	310,6%	340,9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2,2	2,9	3,09	249,3%	249,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3,42	4,79	5,11	1,9	1,9	2,8	2,6	2,7
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99,5%	99,5%	98,7%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99,5%	99,8%	98,7%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10,9%	10,8%	12,1%	9,3%	9,3%	8,5%	8,7%	8,1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99,5%	100,0%	99,5%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		30,5%	20,4%	18,3%	20,2%	20,2%	11,6%	12,2%	9,4%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	18 113	12 858	16 537	14 613	14 613	14 613	15 031	15 512
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4	8 882	12 219	1	1	1	1	2
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7,4%	5,1%	6,5%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%	5,6%	5,6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (klt)	1 444	1 474	1 701	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 181	1 203
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2210,719	2132287	2308814	1969,065	1969,065	1969,065	2067,51825	2170,894163
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	21,3%	18,8%	24,3%	18,3%	18,3%	18,3%	18,0%	17,7%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,1%	27,6%	32,0%	34,1%	34,1%	31,2%	33,0%	31,9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,0%	28,6%	33,0%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	12,0%	14,9%	18,7%	17,0%	17,2%	15,9%	16,4%	15,8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17,8%	16,8%	15,3%	15,6%	15,6%	14,3%	14,5%	13,3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	14,0	16,3	22,32	1058,5%	1058,5%	1195,7%	1085,4%	1195,4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14,0%	14,2%	11,3%	6,2%	6,2%	5,7%	6,1%	5,9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3,8	6,9	9,15	4,9	4,9	0,0	5,8	5,3

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 26/02/2020

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget
Demographics									
Population						93 466	96 177	98 966	101 836
Females aged 5 - 14						6 031	7 280	7 491	7 709
Males aged 5 - 14						6 089	6 935	7 136	7 343
Females aged 15 - 34						15 158	15 396	15 832	16 292
Males aged 15 - 34						15 745	15 217	15 658	16 112
Unemployment						4 888	5 030	5 176	5 326
Monthly Household income (no. of households)									
None	1, 12					5 443	5 601	5 763	5 930
R1 - R1 600						6 323	6 506	6 695	6 889
R1 601 - R3 200						5 791	5 959	6 131	6 309
R3 201 - R6 400						5 178	5 328	5 483	5 642
R6 401 - R12 800						4 547	4 678	4 814	4 954
R12 801 - R25 600						3 438	3 538	3 640	3 746
R25 601 - R51 200						1 728	1 779	1 830	1 883
R52 201 - R102 400						577	594	611	629
R102 401 - R204 800						129	133	137	141
R204 801 - R409 600						96	99	102	105
R409 601 - R819 200									
> R819 200									
Poverty profiles (no. of households)									
< R2 060 per household per month	13								
Insert description	2					11943,00	12397,00	12868,00	13254,00
Household/demographics (000)									
Number of people in municipal area						93	93	99	
Number of poor people in municipal area							37		
Number of households in municipal area						33	34	35	
Number of poor households in municipal area							23		
Definition of poor household (R per month)							6 529		
Housing statistics									
Formal	3					30 173	30 256	31 098	32 964
Informal								3 160	4 764
Total number of households						30 173	30 256	34 258	37 728
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								
Dwellings provided by provincials									
Dwellings provided by private sector	5								
Total new housing dwellings									
Economic									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					6,6%	6,4%	4,7%	5,2%
Interest rate - borrowing						11,75%	10,7%	10,5%	10,7%
Interest rate - investment						7,45%	7,7%	7,6%	8,2%
Remuneration increases						6,0%	7,4%	6,0%	6,3%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,1%	0,0%	1,0%	2,0%
Consumption growth (water)						4,0%	2,2%	2,4%	3,0%
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges	7				%	99,3%	99,4%	99,9%	99,8%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	99,8%	99,7%	99,8%	99,8%
Interest - external investments					%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					%	99,8%	99,7%	99,8%	99,8%
Revenue from agency services					%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 26/02/2020

Description	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	259 815	474 967	533 188	444 120	444 120	585 446	560 763	555 937
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	277 256	456 250	500 376	426 333	426 333	589 093	596 911	610 877
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	41 587	144 038	105 555	(6 252)	48 533	35 343	(24 967)	35 771
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	-0,018494924	-1,2%	0,1%	-1,8%	0,0%	-1,0%	3,1%	4,8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	96,4%	94,6%	97,0%	98,7%	98,7%	98,4%	97,1%	97,2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	2,9%	2,2%	2,0%	2,7%	2,7%	2,7%	2,6%	2,5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	92,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	61,7%	82,0%	20,8%	47,3%	47,3%	29,9%	80,9%	32,4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	95,7%	92,1%	104,3%	102,7%	99,6%	99,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	4,9%	6,3%	15,1%	-11,4%	-11,4%	-11,4%	2,3%	2,3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	-33,8%	-24,5%	-131,6%	-64,4%	-64,4%	-64,4%	-84,7%	-100,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	3,4%	4,6%	5,9%	5,3%	5,3%	5,4%	5,5%	5,8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	37,5%	28,2%	0,0%	2,5%	2,1%	2,4%	3,3%	6,3%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
A	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	110 882	110 882	-	-	-	-	110 882	119 084	131 278
Local Government Equitable Share	106 697	106 697					106 697	117 534	129 728
Finance Management	1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	2 635	2 635					2 635		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	38 392	36 574	-	(23 095)	-	(23 095)	13 478	38 059	36 939
Human Settlements Development Grant	25 061	23 095		(23 095)		(23 095)	-	28 213	26 360
Library Services Grant	7 287	7 287					7 287	7 502	7 915
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	380	380					380		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		148					148		
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	126	126					126	144	144
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	280	280					280		
Local Government Internship Grant									
Greenest Municipality Competition									
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant									
Thusong Service Centre	100	100					100		100
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit	2 000	2 000					2 000	2 200	2 420
Disaster Management Grant	3 157	3 157					3 157		
District Municipality: [insert description]									
Other grant providers: [insert description]									
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	149 274	147 458	-	(23 095)	-	(23 095)	124 380	157 143	168 217
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	39 010	39 010	-	-	-	-	39 010	28 036	29 513
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MiG)	32 010	32 010					32 010	23 036	24 513
INEP	7 000	7 000					7 000	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:	28 281	90 047	-	(79 723)	-	(79 723)	10 324	14 128	39 480
Human Settlements Development Grant	26 439	86 705		(79 723)		(79 723)	6 981	13 287	39 480
Library Services Grant									
Unit									
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant		1 500					1 500		
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant								841	
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant									
Disaster Management Grant	1 843	1 843					1 843		
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities									
District Municipality: [insert description]									
Other grant providers: [insert description]									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	67 291	129 057	-	(79 723)	-	(79 723)	49 334	42 164	69 993
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	216 565	276 513	-	(102 819)	-	(102 819)	173 694	199 307	237 210

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	4 185	4 185	-	-	-	-	4 185	1 550	1 550
Local Government Equitable Share	1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
Finance Management	2 635	2 635					2 635		
EPWP Incentive									
Other transfers and grants (insert description)									
Provincial Government:	37 968	36 602	-	(24 591)	-	(24 591)	11 420	38 059	36 939
Human Settlements Development Grant	25 837	23 871		(23 095)		(23 095)	776	28 213	26 360
Library Services Grant	7 287	7 287					7 287	7 502	7 915
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	980	980		(240)		(240)	740		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant									
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	126	126					126	144	144
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	560	560		(260)		(260)	280		
Local Government Internship Grant	36	36		(0)		(0)	36		
Greenest Municipality Competition									
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant	144	144		(6)		(6)	138		
Thusong Service Centre	100	100					100		100
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit	2 897	2 897		(960)		(960)	1 937	2 200	2 420
Disaster Management Grant									
District Municipality:									
(insert description)									
Other grant providers:	176	176	-	-	10	10	166	-	-
Spaces for Sport	176	176					176		
Hermanus Cemetery					10	10			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	42 329	40 363	-	(24 591)	10	(24 571)	15 791	39 609	38 489
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	39 010	39 010	-	-	-	-	39 010	28 036	28 513
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	32 010	32 010					32 010	23 036	24 513
INEP	7 000	7 000					7 000	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:	31 184	84 469	-	(78 763)	-	(78 763)	5 706	14 128	39 480
Human Settlements Development Grant	26 439	79 723		(79 723)		(79 723)		13 267	39 480
Library Services Grant									
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit	2 903	2 903		960		960	3 863		
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant									
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant								841	
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant									
Disaster Management Grant	1 843	1 843					1 843		
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities									
District Municipality:									
(insert description)									
Other grant providers:									
(insert description)									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	70 194	123 479	-	(78 763)	-	(78 763)	44 716	42 164	68 993
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	112 523	163 841	-	(103 345)	10	(103 335)	60 507	81 773	107 482

B39/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 25/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	110 882	110 882					110 882	119 084	131 278
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	110 882	110 882	-	-	-	-	110 882	119 084	131 278
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	38 392	36 574		(23 095)		(23 095)	13 478	36 059	36 939
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	41 381	39 483	-	(23 095)	-	(23 095)	16 388	36 059	36 939
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(2 909)	(2 909)					(2 909)		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	152 183	150 365	-	(23 095)	-	(23 095)	127 270	157 143	168 217
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	(2 909)	(2 909)	-	-	-	-	(2 909)	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3 800	3 800					3 800		
Current year receipts	39 010	39 010					39 010	28 036	29 513
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	42 810	42 810	-	-	-	-	42 810	28 036	29 513
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	28 281	90 047		(79 723)		(79 723)	10 324	14 128	39 480
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	27 384	89 150	-	(79 723)	-	(79 723)	9 427	14 128	39 480
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	897	897					897		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	70 194	131 960	-	(79 723)	-	(79 723)	92 237	42 164	68 983
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	897	897	-	-	-	-	897	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	222 377	282 325	-	(102 819)	-	(102 819)	179 507	199 307	237 210
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	(2 012)	(2 012)	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations											
Mayor's Charity Fund	100	100							100	105	110
Recycle swap shop	29	29								420	441
Pearly Beach Conservancy	30	30									
Hermanus Botanical Society	7	7									
OAPD	35	35									
Whale Coast Conservation	30	30									
Dyer Island Conservation Trust	50	50									
Franskraal Bowling Club	21	21									
Campbell Farm Community Hermanus	50	50									
Child Welfare South Africa Kleinmond	50	50									
Campbell School	30	30									
Child Welfare South Africa Hermanus	40	40									
Stanford Conservation Trust	29	29									
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	525	551
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	525	551
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	525	551

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 26/02/2020

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2019/20									% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 317	10 317						-	10 317	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-						-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-						-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-						-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	1 066	1 066						-	1 066	
Housing Allowances		-						-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-						-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors	11 383	11 383						-	11 383	0,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	11 292	11 292						-	11 292	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-						-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-						-	-	
Overtime		-						-	-	
Performance Bonus	109	109						-	109	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-						-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	187	187						-	187	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-						-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-						-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-						-	-	
Long service awards		-						-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-						-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	11 588	11 588						-	11 588	0,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	245 460	244 143						4	244 146	-0,5%
Pension and UIF Contributions	41 291	41 291						75	41 366	0,2%
Medical Aid Contributions	14 458	14 459						129	14 588	0,9%
Overtime	29 320	29 325						-	29 325	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-						34	34	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 947	8 077						-	8 077	1,6%
Cellphone Allowance	2 067	2 067						-	2 067	0,0%
Housing Allowances	2 567	2 622						8	2 630	
Other benefits and allowances	30 343	31 062						(123)	30 939	
Payments in lieu of leave	1 125	1 125						-	1 125	0,0%
Long service awards	2 062	2 062						-	2 062	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	11 571	11 571						-	11 571	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	388 218	387 806						127	387 933	-0,1%
Total Parent Municipality	411 187	410 777						127	410 904	-0,1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	411 187	410 777						127	410 904	-0,1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	399 804	399 394						127	399 521	-0,1%

BP 59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council	14 331	16	11	14	16	8 942	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	(5 338)	30 843	11 004	12 705	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	12	6	6	6	6	3	3	3	3	3	(15)	36	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	155	36	268	92	38	39	70	70	70	70	70	(136)	844	848	851	
Vote 4 - Finance	22 204	21 444	24 246	27 340	25 894	24 295	24 006	24 006	24 395	24 006	24 006	29 252	295 084	301 310	319 349	
Vote 5 - Community Services	45 069	24 771	25 322	25 863	27 487	47 030	29 242	29 242	36 726	29 242	29 242	31 868	381 122	404 292	435 885	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Planning	24	104	178	238	184	175	29	29	688	29	29	1 277	2 986	-	-	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	42 359	47 472	60 286	47 520	44 061	89 316	46 611	46 611	48 361	46 611	46 611	2 014	587 833	555 328	653 514	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 783	3 437	3 211	3 544	3 723	3 186	4 132	4 132	4 137	4 132	4 132	8 052	49 601	45 139	46 977	
Total Revenue by Vote	127 926	97 283	113 529	104 638	101 409	172 978	106 663	106 663	118 950	106 663	106 663	86 974	1 328 349	1 317 920	1 469 281	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council	2 149	5 950	2 203	2 462	2 360	2 265	2 900	2 900	3 043	2 900	2 900	3 845	35 676	36 966	38 935	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	387	449	416	303	436	324	329	329	384	329	329	2 262	6 297	5 874	6 209	
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 440	4 927	4 943	3 608	5 498	3 660	3 328	3 328	4 076	3 367	3 328	13 562	55 967	59 289	63 217	
Vote 4 - Finance	3 874	4 219	8 779	5 440	8 090	6 646	3 608	3 608	8 923	3 647	3 608	14 625	75 067	84 505	82 925	
Vote 5 - Community Services	21 109	26 889	29 634	35 654	37 552	48 372	26 766	26 049	40 457	28 456	26 762	93 741	441 420	468 634	490 612	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Planning	515	960	757	899	1 052	909	1 081	1 081	1 110	1 081	1 081	3 784	14 310	10 831	11 336	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	8 626	49 277	54 020	40 960	43 786	43 002	40 161	46 072	41 616	41 249	40 240	116 170	565 180	572 279	631 962	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	5 449	7 071	7 353	7 828	9 230	7 200	7 629	7 629	7 759	7 629	7 629	16 421	98 890	103 529	108 315	
Total Expenditure by Vote	44 549	99 723	108 105	97 154	108 064	112 278	85 802	80 968	107 388	88 658	85 877	264 431	1 293 006	1 342 887	1 433 511	
Surplus/ (Deficit)	83 376	(2 439)	5 424	7 484	(6 655)	60 700	20 861	15 966	9 582	18 004	20 789	(187 457)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771	

RF 03

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 26/02/2020

Description - Standard classification R thousands	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council	36 748	21 557	24 596	28 362	25 011	33 339	27 307	27 703	27 307	27 307	26 243	26 243	354 875	314 069	333 801	
Finance and administration	14 337	19	16	19	24	8 961	2 577	2 684	2 577	2 577	(5 314)	(5 314)	30 853	11 082	12 716	
Internal audit	22 411	21 526	24 584	28 337	25 981	24 371	24 727	25 116	24 727	24 727	31 572	31 572	303 887	302 997	321 083	
Community and public safety																
Community and social services	8 037	5 545	27 329	15 491	13 402	50 311	13 813	10 996	13 813	13 813	(5 969)	(5 969)	185 489	107 082	134 447	
Sport and recreation	900	768	724	775	1 268	738	61	1 895	61	61	763	763	8 077	8 063	8 597	
Public safety	1 247	1 305	2 184	1 457	1 963	2 981	954	4 298	954	954	5 575	5 575	24 825	11 955	12 583	
Housing	3 783	3 437	3 211	3 544	3 723	3 186	4 132	4 132	4 132	4 132	8 052	8 052	49 501	45 139	46 977	
Health	107	35	21 210	9 715	5 449	43 406	8 688	8 666	8 666	8 666	(20 258)	(20 258)	103 965	41 924	66 290	
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development	455	960	801	944	952	648	974	2 132	974	974	7 140	7 140	17 946	10 075	20 022	
Road transport	414	818	783	920	952	642	615	1 274	615	615	1 757	1 757	10 019	7 803	8 246	
Environmental protection	12	162	18	24	—	6	355	855	355	355	5 395	5 395	7 882	2 224	11 724	
Trading services																
Energy sources	84 685	69 211	60 814	58 841	61 044	88 680	64 569	68 119	64 569	64 569	36 539	36 539	789 029	886 674	981 812	
Water management	41 926	46 743	36 510	35 298	36 877	45 474	36 826	38 576	36 826	36 826	18 203	18 203	446 910	505 792	579 180	
Waste water management	15 975	10 210	10 181	10 731	11 544	15 914	11 863	13 637	11 863	11 863	13 960	13 960	149 453	168 917	167 674	
Waste management	13 680	6 463	6 414	7 045	6 844	15 700	8 651	8 676	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	103 908	111 417	115 076	
Other	13 105	5 795	5 759	5 768	5 779	11 581	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230	2 812	2 812	88 757	102 549	115 082	
Total Revenue - Functional	127 926	97 283	113 529	104 638	101 409	172 978	106 663	116 950	106 663	106 663	66 974	66 974	1 328 349	1 317 920	1 469 281	
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council	13 172	20 767	21 777	17 081	22 961	18 068	15 151	22 050	15 151	15 151	50 802	50 802	248 145	263 478	272 478	
Finance and administration	3 905	7 524	3 736	3 974	4 360	3 779	4 229	4 736	4 229	4 229	11 280	11 280	59 739	62 194	65 616	
Internal audit	9 459	13 001	17 810	13 759	18 337	14 145	10 816	17 260	10 816	10 816	38 119	38 119	185 249	198 049	203 440	
Community and public safety																
Community and social services	208	242	231	148	274	143	88	94	88	88	1 403	1 403	3 097	3 234	3 421	
Sport and recreation	8 798	11 409	17 590	17 258	18 969	18 922	17 036	18 911	17 227	17 036	51 865	51 865	231 788	219 024	225 645	
Public safety	1 014	1 188	1 370	1 539	1 743	1 301	1 042	1 368	1 042	1 042	4 021	4 021	17 563	20 436	21 608	
Housing	2 474	3 024	3 276	3 888	4 885	5 371	3 297	4 406	3 498	3 498	12 068	12 068	52 573	59 120	62 473	
Health	5 355	6 800	7 217	8 068	8 959	7 375	7 536	7 739	7 536	7 536	16 939	16 939	98 604	108 442	107 930	
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development	254	397	5 727	3 961	3 262	4 875	5 161	5 339	5 161	5 161	18 538	18 538	63 048	35 027	34 634	
Road transport	7 927	9 885	10 714	13 405	15 276	18 223	10 660	16 576	10 660	10 660	31 785	31 785	163 988	166 423	172 318	
Environmental protection	2 643	2 916	2 905	3 146	4 569	2 957	3 813	3 056	3 056	3 056	8 236	8 236	43 435	42 882	44 370	
Trading services	4 843	6 439	7 202	9 600	9 951	13 861	5 855	12 700	6 217	5 855	20 348	20 348	108 727	113 446	117 400	
Energy sources	442	551	605	660	758	1 404	808	810	808	808	3 202	3 202	11 826	10 056	10 547	
Water management	14 533	57 204	57 809	48 397	50 645	56 702	43 729	47 968	45 955	45 955	129 617	129 617	645 951	690 998	759 998	
Waste water management	4 431	39 613	38 553	26 225	28 946	28 999	28 180	29 532	29 209	28 959	61 646	61 646	369 941	399 647	461 928	
Waste management	3 546	7 262	7 635	8 446	8 720	11 957	7 384	8 262	8 304	7 493	28 549	28 549	116 866	123 154	129 908	
Other	3 194	6 040	6 354	7 069	6 698	11 161	4 486	6 384	4 645	4 347	21 614	21 614	85 261	90 867	95 810	
Total Expenditure - Functional	83 378	99 723	100 105	97 154	108 064	112 278	85 802	107 368	85 802	85 802	264 431	264 431	1 293 006	1 342 887	1 433 511	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 430)	5 424	7 484	(6 655)	60 700	20 861	9 582	18 004	20 786	(197 457)	(197 457)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	22 369	19 956	19 611	21 131	19 419	19 969	19 962	19 962	19 962	19 962	19 962	21 082	242 950	266 669	273 473	
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 207	46 216	36 674	31 297	34 834	36 340	33 666	33 666	33 666	33 666	33 666	24 019	403 888	457 297	525 637	
Service charges - water revenue	10 252	10 105	9 418	10 653	11 542	11 025	10 735	10 735	10 735	10 735	10 735	12 149	126 820	133 984	142 023	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 471	6 307	6 353	6 681	6 840	6 766	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	7 844	81 020	82 489	87 439	
Service charges - refuse	5 813	5 781	5 742	5 769	5 775	5 754	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 768	69 242	79 415	89 946	
Rental of facilities and equipment	618	490	524	491	495	484	291	307	291	291	291	(1 012)	3 582	3 744	3 949	
Interest earned - external investments	(1 207)	1 012	3 580	6 753	5 424	3 186	2 988	2 988	2 988	2 988	2 988	2 170	35 860	29 690	31 471	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	408	421	373	397	416	423	371	371	371	371	371	158	4 451	4 400	4 664	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 078	2 766	2 687	2 855	2 742	2 572	2 709	2 713	2 709	2 709	2 709	2 305	32 552	34 517	36 589	
Licences and permits	223	216	188	193	187	171	204	206	204	204	204	263	2 482	2 580	2 627	
Agency services	469	457	366	472	441	406	433	433	433	433	433	422	5 200	4 982	5 281	
Transfers and subsidies	48 554	1 025	6 230	4 761	4 496	40 776	9 504	12 372	9 504	9 504	9 504	(30 436)	125 794	157 143	168 217	
Other revenue	5 435	2 208	2 441	6 514	2 579	381	11 792	11 792	11 792	11 792	11 792	65 167	143 735	28 846	28 993	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue	127 690	96 962	93 166	97 937	95 192	130 251	105 168	105 168	105 168	105 168	105 168	108 899	1 279 516	1 275 756	1 400 289	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	26 546	29 957	36 876	31 542	47 086	31 430	31 954	31 954	31 954	31 954	31 954	42 060	399 521	421 616	446 460	
Remuneration of councillors	894	908	908	908	906	908	949	949	949	949	949	1 207	11 383	11 878	12 397	
Debt Impairment	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	24 902	26 386	27 979	
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	131 285	130 830	130 222	
Finance charges	82	(0)	1 479	2 422	910	14 417	988	3 311	3 806	3 806	1 063	23 071	51 549	54 249	56 058	
Bulk purchases	3	34 950	33 325	20 098	20 436	19 926	23 407	23 407	23 407	23 407	23 407	35 108	280 880	319 000	368 899	
Other materials	1 015	2 805	8 841	8 843	5 278	7 669	1 281	3 957	1 281	1 281	1 281	(312)	42 946	71 716	72 023	
Contracted services	1 510	10 256	11 161	15 305	14 732	19 717	6 941	12 242	6 979	6 979	6 941	90 362	214 349	229 676	237 165	
Grants and subsidies	8	8	8	215	150	79	-	-	-	-	-	30	500	525	551	
Other expenditure	1 476	7 923	8 491	4 805	5 569	5 125	4 645	10 246	4 645	4 645	4 645	41 409	103 992	77 001	81 796	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	44 549	99 723	106 105	97 154	106 064	112 278	85 802	90 996	98 658	85 877	85 877	264 431	1 293 006	1 342 887	1 433 511	
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 140	(3 161)	(13 919)	803	(12 872)	17 974	19 366	14 172	738	16 510	16 292	(154 532)	(13 491)	(67 131)	(33 222)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	236	732	20 343	6 681	6 217	42 727	1 276	1 276	8 626	1 276	1 276	(44 452)	46 216	42 164	68 993	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	83 376	(2 430)	5 424	7 484	(6 655)	90 700	20 861	15 896	9 982	20 788	20 788	(197 457)	35 343	(24 967)	35 771	

2020

WC009 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 26/02/2020

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Cash Receipts by Source																
Property rates	22 060	19 490	19 524	21 035	19 334	19 865	19 873	19 873	19 873	19 873	20 078	20 078	241 952	265 559	272 340	
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 084	46 038	38 515	31 155	34 682	36 179	33 505	33 505	33 505	33 505	29 500	29 500	402 060	455 317	523 459	
Service charges - water revenue	10 202	10 068	9 379	10 605	11 492	10 979	10 987	10 987	10 987	10 987	12 099	12 099	129 244	139 404	141 435	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 440	6 283	6 324	6 851	6 810	6 737	6 721	6 721	6 721	6 721	7 805	7 805	80 857	82 132	87 078	
Service charges - refuse	5 784	5 758	5 716	5 733	5 750	5 729	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 740	5 740	58 933	79 071	85 573	
Rental of facilities and equipment	615	488	522	489	483	482	290	290	306	290	290	3547	3727	3 547	3 932	
Interest earned - external investments	(1 207)	1 012	3 589	6 753	5 424	3 185	2 988	2 988	2 988	2 988	2 170	2 170	35 680	29 680	31 471	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	408	—	—	—	423	373	371	371	371	371	158	158	4 451	4 400	4 954	
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 084	753	673	842	729	659	685	685	685	685	262	262	8 393	8 908	9 424	
Licences and permits	223	215	188	193	187	171	204	204	204	204	263	263	2 462	2 590	2 627	
Agency services	489	457	366	472	441	405	433	433	433	433	402	402	5 200	4 982	5 281	
Transfers receipts - operational	48 554	1 026	8 238	4 781	4 495	40 776	9 504	9 504	12 372	9 504	(30 456)	125 794	125 794	157 143	168 217	
Other revenue	7 073	3 847	4 080	8 182	4 217	2 019	13 431	13 431	13 479	13 431	59 593	59 593	126 397	126 397	131 846	
Cash Receipts by Source	128 570	95 842	92 416	97 238	94 472	129 352	104 446	104 446	104 446	104 446	102 179	102 179	1 263 978	1 248 520	1 371 345	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital	238	732	20 343	6 661	6 217	42 727	1 276	1 276	8 626	1 276	(44 452)	(44 452)	46 216	42 164	68 993	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (Fixed - 28)	—	—	—	—	—	—	218	218	218	218	—	—	2 619	—	—	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Borrowing long term financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	74 300	—	—	—	—	—	—	74 300	54 000	50 000	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	23 028	4 662	4 662	
Decrease (increase) in non-current tradeables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Increase (decrease) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	128 808	97 882	114 116	103 227	101 958	172 079	107 251	107 251	117 539	107 251	60 593	60 593	1 402 711	1 344 670	1 487 292	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	25 391	28 982	28 911	30 577	46 100	30 465	30 969	30 969	31 253	30 969	41 095	41 095	387 941	414 182	439 547	
Remuneration of councillors	884	908	908	908	908	908	949	949	949	949	1 207	1 207	11 383	11 878	12 397	
Finance charges	62	(6)	1 479	2 422	910	14 417	585	585	3 311	3 311	23 071	23 071	51 549	54 249	56 058	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3	34 560	33 325	20 098	20 438	19 928	23 407	23 407	23 407	23 407	35 108	35 108	260 980	319 000	368 869	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other materials	1 015	2 805	8 841	8 849	5 275	7 059	1 261	1 261	3 357	1 261	(312)	(312)	42 946	71 716	72 003	
Contracted services	1 510	10 256	11 161	15 305	14 732	19 717	6 941	6 941	19 213	6 941	90 332	90 332	214 349	229 576	237 185	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	8	8	8	215	150	78	—	—	—	—	30	30	500	525	551	
Transfers and grants - other	(5 989)	(6 520)	17	(3 688)	(2 904)	(3 347)	(3 829)	(3 829)	(3 829)	(3 829)	—	—	2 309	74 650	105 185	
Other expenditure	22 095	77 269	88 591	74 700	85 610	89 824	88 706	88 706	88 273	88 393	223 465	223 465	991 637	1 175 846	1 290 787	
Cash Payments by Type	22 095	77 269	88 591	74 700	85 610	89 824	88 706	88 706	88 273	88 393	223 465	223 465	991 637	1 175 846	1 290 787	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	304	3 054	14 773	6 609	9 506	25 086	21 671	21 671	24 077	29 806	103 273	103 273	275 733	148 464	154 304	
Repayment of borrowing	1 613	—	2 195	7 336	1 482	5 830	1 630	1 630	2 342	7 727	1 568	1 568	38 709	42 244	47 007	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Payments by Type	24 012	80 323	102 619	88 645	92 600	120 740	94 037	94 037	100 662	100 299	383 705	383 705	1 306 296	1 316 554	1 492 118	
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	104 002	17 559	(1 499)	(15 582)	(8 296)	127 137	29 194	29 194	8 447	6 235	(273 142)	(273 142)	96 412	(24 844)	(4 825)	
Cash/bank equivalents at the month/year beginning:	489 074	593 516	611 075	622 574	638 156	648 551	775 800	799 875	818 805	827 552	834 007	858 569	489 074	565 925	560 743	
Cash/bank equivalents at the month/year end:	593 076	611 075	622 574	639 156	648 554	775 686	799 875	799 875	827 552	834 007	858 568	858 568	585 428	560 743	555 917	

866/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 26/02/2020

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council																
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit																
Vote 3 - Management Services																
Vote 4 - Finance																
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 189	1 987	2 106	1 216	2 141	3 143	3 843	4 191	4 543	3 093	15 463			30 000	44 119
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism																
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		200	7 434	3 077	1 510	4 549	1 108	2 609	1 609		859	67 154				
Vote 8 - Protection Services																
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total		1 389	9 401	5 183	2 727	6 690	4 252	6 452	6 800	6 152	3 952	82 617	138 613	114 364	137 599	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council																
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit																
Vote 3 - Management Services																
Vote 4 - Finance																
Vote 5 - Community Services																
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism																
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	304	777	4 703	564	1 717	18 967	11 996	9 642	9 548	14 386	8 910	(34 755)	43 870	11 150	6 008	
Vote 8 - Protection Services		22	13	15	12	121	462	462	1 669	1 669	1 439	9 757	15 659			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	304	1 665	5 373	1 426	2 781	18 986	17 419	14 958	17 277	23 454	16 399	20 655	140 119	34 100	16 725	
Total Capital Expenditure	304	3 054	14 773	6 609	5 508	25 086	21 671	21 420	24 077	29 606	20 351	103 272	275 733	148 464	154 324	

BFI/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Government and administration																
Executive and council																
Finance and administration																
Internal audit																
Community and public safety																
Community and social services																
Sport and recreation																
Public safety																
Housing																
Health																
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development																
Road transport																
Environmental protection																
Trading services																
Energy sources																
Water management																
Waste water management																
Waste management																
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	304	3 054	14 773	6 609	6 508	25 086	21 671	21 420	24 077	29 606	20 351	103 273	275 733	148 464	154 324	

B48/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Thousands	A	7 A1	9 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	143 762	145 262	-	-	-	-	(30 496)	(30 496)	108 765	92 975	52 356
Roads Infrastructure	19 683	22 383	-	-	-	-	(6 350)	(6 350)	18 033	-	8 000
Roads	19 683	22 383	-	-	-	-	(6 350)	(6 350)	18 033	-	8 000
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	23 841	22 841	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	18 641	4 000	6 506
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	23 841	22 841	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	18 141	4 000	6 506
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	23 801	23 801	-	-	-	-	(4 801)	(4 801)	18 989	32 000	28 000
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	6 956	6 956	-	-	-	-	(696)	(696)	6 260	26 000	20 000
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	16 845	16 845	-	-	-	-	(4 105)	(4 105)	12 739	6 000	6 000
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	42 344	42 344	-	-	-	-	(6 921)	(6 921)	35 423	37 175	6 700
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	4 153	4 153	6 153	3 000	-
Reservoirs	16 273	16 273	-	-	-	-	(3 625)	(3 625)	12 648	16 075	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	2 150	2 150	-	-	-	-	4 003	4 003	6 153	3 200	200
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Distribution	21 921	21 921	-	-	-	-	(11 452)	(11 452)	10 469	14 900	4 500
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	24 083	24 083	-	-	-	-	(10 924)	(10 924)	13 169	9 500	5 150
Pump Station	300	300	-	-	-	-	300	300	600	300	325
Reticulation	14 358	14 358	-	-	-	-	(5 700)	(5 700)	8 658	4 000	4 000
Waste Water Treatment Works	9 435	9 435	-	-	-	-	(5 524)	(5 524)	3 911	5 200	825
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	4 500	10 300	-
Landfill Sites	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	4 500	10 300	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revolvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	12 800	12 800	-	-	-	-	(6 011)	(6 011)	6 789	-	-
Community Facilities	12 420	12 420	-	-	-	-	(5 681)	(5 681)	6 739	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	793	793	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	718	-	-
Clinic/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-

B49/s9

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	772	772	2 272	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 292)	(1 292)	(1 292)	-	-
Parks	526	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	-	-
Public Open Space	5 321	5 321	-	-	-	-	(305)	(305)	5 016	-	-
Nature Reserves	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	(2 680)	(2 680)	(380)	-	-
Public Abattoir Facilities	880	880	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	(1 220)	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Parks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	380	380	-	-	-	-	(330)	(330)	50	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	380	380	-	-	-	-	(330)	(330)	50	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	35 472	88 757	-	-	-	-	5 645	5 645	94 402	13 287	39 480
Operational Buildings	9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	995	995	16 029	-	-
Municipal Offices	9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	995	995	10 029	-	-
Pay/Equity Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	26 439	79 723	-	-	-	-	4 650	4 650	84 373	13 287	39 480
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	26 439	79 723	-	-	-	-	4 650	4 650	84 373	13 287	39 480
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	20	20	4 220	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	20	20	4 220	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	900	900	-	-	-	500	-	500	1 400	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	900	900	-	-	-	800	-	500	1 400	-	-
Transport Assets	17 493	17 493	-	-	-	460	2 432	2 892	20 385	30 841	30 000
Transport Assets	17 493	17 493	-	-	-	460	2 432	2 892	20 385	30 841	30 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	214 907	269 692	-	-	-	980	(36 410)	(35 450)	234 242	137 103	121 836

B50/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year *1	Budget Year *2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjust.	Total Adjust.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousande	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	6 570	6 570	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	6 558	4 900	9 761
Roads Infrastructure	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Roads	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	2 548	2 900	6 781
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	2 548	2 900	6 781
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	3 000
Pump Station	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	3 000
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ditches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First Aid Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fishing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B52/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	139 959	140 713	-	-	-	-	480	480	141 193	141 872	150 995
Roads Infrastructure	65 331	66 257	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	66 157	72 339	76 660
Roads	62 398	62 698	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	62 598	67 351	71 372
Road Structures	2 033	3 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 558	4 988	5 288
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	6 609	6 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 375	7 890	8 335
Drainage Collection	3 339	3 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 214	4 213	4 439
Storm water Conveyance	3 262	3 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 162	3 677	3 896
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	37 099	37 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 830	28 942	30 506
Power Plants	12 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 895	3 067	3 201
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	20 741	34 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 048	22 128	23 251
LV Networks	3 462	3 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 583	3 750	4 054
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	16 935	17 588	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	17 568	17 094	19 901
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	16 935	17 588	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	17 568	17 094	19 901
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	11 541	10 407	-	-	-	-	600	600	11 007	11 885	12 580
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	726	726	-	-	-	-	-	-	726	1 006	1 066
Waste Water Treatment Works	10 671	9 537	-	-	-	-	600	600	10 137	10 708	11 354
Outfall Sewers	143	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	152	160
Tolft Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 220	2 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 269	2 590	2 747
Landfill Sites	55	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	58	62
Waste Transfer Stations	427	436	-	-	-	-	-	-	436	519	550
Waste Processing Facilities	74	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	79	83
Waste Drop-off Points	1 433	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433	1 519	1 810
Waste Separation Facilities	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	415	442
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	188	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	210	222
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	188	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	210	222
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	44
Data Centres	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	44
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	40 198	39 281	-	-	-	-	12	12	39 293	46 273	48 840
Community Facilities	34 241	33 116	-	-	-	-	14	14	33 129	39 414	41 580
Halls	3 975	4 125	-	-	-	-	(46)	(46)	4 079	5 311	5 560
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	912	912	-	-	-	-	-	-	912	422	433
Testing Stations	13	13	-	-	-	-	100	100	113	14	14

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	164	170	-	-	-	-	-	170	147	156
Cemeteries/Crematoria	978	928	-	-	-	10	10	938	1 491	1 581
Police	258	324	-	-	-	-	-	324	267	275
Parks	23 822	23 630	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	23 580	26 470	28 005
Public Open Space	4 219	2 964	-	-	-	-	-	2 964	6 263	6 615
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 957	6 165	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	6 164	6 659	7 261
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	5 957	6 165	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	6 164	6 659	7 261
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 217	3 091	-	-	-	190	190	3 281	3 094	3 272
Operational Buildings	2 217	3 091	-	-	-	190	190	3 281	3 094	3 272
Municipal Offices	2 074	2 955	-	-	-	190	190	3 145	2 946	3 119
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	105	99	-	-	-	-	-	90	110	115
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	38	36	36
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	5 653	6 353	-	-	-	-	-	6 353	5 978	6 323
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	5 653	6 353	-	-	-	-	-	6 353	5 978	6 323
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	5 653	6 353	-	-	-	-	-	6 353	5 978	6 323
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 193	1 068	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	1 260	1 330
Computer Equipment	1 193	1 068	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	1 260	1 330
Furniture and Office Equipment	431	440	-	-	-	-	-	440	458	486
Furniture and Office Equipment	431	440	-	-	-	-	-	440	458	486
Machinery and Equipment	9 542	10 835	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	12 335	9 641	10 140
Machinery and Equipment	9 542	10 835	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	12 335	9 641	10 140
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	199 189	201 782	-	-	-	-	-	2 162	2 162	203 963
										208 776
										221 388

354/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	104 946	104 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 946	104 134	103 304	
Roads Infrastructure	34 090	34 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 090	33 709	33 267	
Roads	34 090	34 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 090	33 709	33 267	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	6 044	6 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 044	6 036	6 031	
Drainage Collection	6 044	6 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 044	6 036	6 031	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	25 166	25 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 166	25 159	25 152	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	25 166	25 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 166	25 159	25 152	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 501	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 501	27 201	27 041	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	27 501	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 501	27 201	27 041	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	9 897	9 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 897	9 831	9 830	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	9 897	9 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 897	9 831	9 830	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tolal Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 248	2 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 248	2 167	2 183	
Landfill Sites	2 248	2 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 248	2 167	2 183	
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

355/59

Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Abolition Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	12 662	12 662	-	-	-	-	-	12 662	12 466	12 190	
Operational Buildings	12 662	12 662	-	-	-	-	-	12 662	12 466	12 190	
Municipal Offices	12 662	12 662	-	-	-	-	-	12 662	12 466	12 190	
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing											
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets	723	723	-	-	-	-	-	723	636	523	
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights	723	723	-	-	-	-	-	723	636	523	
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications	723	723	-	-	-	-	-	723	636	523	
Load Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 137	8 137	-	-	-	-	-	8 137	7 936	7 712	
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 137	8 137	-	-	-	-	-	8 137	7 936	7 712	
Machinery and Equipment	736	736	-	-	-	-	-	736	614	464	
Machinery and Equipment	736	736	-	-	-	-	-	736	614	464	
Transport Assets	4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	4 061	5 041	6 028	
Transport Assets	4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	4 061	5 041	6 028	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222	

B56/59

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 26/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2020/21	2021/22
	A	7 At	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	23 172	23 172	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	(6 287)	16 885	6 481	22 707	
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	3 160	3 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 160	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	3 160	3 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 160	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	9 750	9 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 750	-	4 000	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	9 750	9 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 750	-	4 000	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	(1 589)	(1 589)	2 011	-	-	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	(1 589)	(1 589)	2 011	-	-	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	5 662	5 662	-	-	-	-	(4 678)	(4 678)	984	6 461	18 707	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retreatment	5 662	5 662	-	-	-	-	(4 678)	(4 678)	984	6 461	18 707	
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	18 928	18 928	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	17 928	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centras	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centras	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities	16 928	16 928	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	17 928	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities	16 928	16 928					1 000	1 000	17 928			
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets	100	100								100		
Operational Buildings	100	100								100		
Municipal Offices												
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards	100	100								100		
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Dapots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Loaf Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets												
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	40 200	40 200	-	-	-	-	(5 267)	(5 267)	34 933	6 481	22 707	-

B58/59

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 26/02/2020

Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Adjusted Budget			
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands													
Parent municipalities: List all capital projects grouped by Function													
Fernhook Nature Reserve facilities CBD Regeneration programme (Roads) Stormwater - Main Rd & High Street ECD centre establishment Electrification of low cost housing areas Frazar, Kwasi & Bhebez New 6611 (ex substation) Water Maeler Plan Implementation (1/2) Replacement of Overstrand Water Pipes New Reservoir for Pringle Bay (1/2) Kleinmond - Sewer Network Extension Upgrading of Kibbinka Pipeline Zwelithe Sewer (1/2) Zwelithe Sewer (2/2) Hermanus New Waste Management Facility Houtson Industrial (Business) Hub Carnery Infrastructure Sewerage-bypass in Spumelelo Corridor Sewerage - Beach House Precinct Upgrade Sewerage-Bypass in Spumelelo Corridor Upgrade Hermanus Weir fields - Phase 1 Kleinmond sewer network extension Paving blocks at LED offices Waiting Shelters at outside the cafes Walking Extension 3 : Upgrade playground CEM 8300 - Fire vehicle Zwelithe library Purchase of Erf 8543-Kleinmond (KCH)-Transfer fees Houtson Upgrade Intersection R43/George V/Pringle Street Vehicles-19 -DOCS Vehicles-Boat Playpark -KM(Donated items) Electricity Turn key projects	Community Facilities Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Community Facilities Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Community Facilities Community Facilities Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Operational Buildings Community Facilities Transport Assets Community Facilities Land Roads Infrastructure Transport Assets Other Community Facilities Electrical Infrastructure	Nature Reserves Roads Storm water Conveyance Creeches MV Networks MV Networks Distribution Distribution Distribution Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation Waste Processing Facilities Public Open Space Competition/Cometone Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation Distribution Reticulation Public Open Space Public Open Space Public Open Space Other Libraries Public Open Space Roads Other Other Public Open Space MV Networks	Ward 03 Ward 03 Ward 03 Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand Ward 10 Ward 09 Ward 13 Ward 5,6,12 Overstrand Ward 08 Ward 05 Ward 06 Ward 12 Ward 04 Ward 09 Overstrand Ward 08 Overstrand Overstrand Ward 09 Ward 08 Overstrand Overstrand Ward 09 Ward 09 Ward 01802	34°23'52.81"S, 19°16'55.13"E 19°26'53"E 34°41'19"S 19.244 -34.418 Degrees Overstrand EW 19.348976, NS -34.61828 Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand 18.848° / -34.349° 19.028° / -34.338° 534°24.810' / E19°10.001 19°20'50"E 34°42'00"S 19°20'50"E 34°42'00"S Overstrand 19.134 -34.396 Degrees -34.33 64 64 18 98 49 68 34.427 19.217 Degrees 34.431 19.215 Degrees 34.424 19.212 Degrees 19.223° / -34.418° 19.028° / -34.338° 19°26'53"E 34°41'19"S 19°12'70"E 34°39'70"S Overstrand Overstrand 19°02'06"E 34°20'23"S 19.134 -34.396 Degrees Overstrand Overstrand 19°02'06"E 34°20'23"S 19358-34592	2 100 1 444 7 644 6 256 1 156 718 5 000 1 304 7 986 1 311 5 550 1 107 408 353 3 000 1 723 10 000 4 500 1 891 208 1 500 1 000 158 3 000 444 220 5 002 107 50 100 50 1 683 772 5 4 650 1 368 350 25 985								


QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, CC Groenewald, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **2nd Adjustments Budget** for 2019/2020 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **CC Groenewald**

Municipal manager of Overstrand Municipality (WC032)

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'CC Groenewald', written over a horizontal line.

Date

19.02.2020